OASIS 🕅

Service Component Architecture Assembly Model Specification Version 1.1

Committee Specification Draft 08

31 May 2011

Specification URIs:

This Version:

http://docs.oasis-open.org/opencsa/sca-assembly/sca-assembly-spec-v1.1-csd08.pdf (Authoritative)

http://docs.oasis-open.org/opencsa/sca-assembly/sca-assembly-spec-v1.1-csd08.doc http://docs.oasis-open.org/opencsa/sca-assembly/sca-assembly-spec-v1.1-csd08.html

Previous Version:

http://docs.oasis-open.org/opencsa/sca-assembly/sca-assembly-1.1-spec-csd07.pdf (Authoritative)

http://docs.oasis-open.org/opencsa/sca-assembly/sca-assembly-1.1-spec-csd07.doc http://docs.oasis-open.org/opencsa/sca-assembly/sca-assembly-1.1-spec-csd07.html

Latest Version:

http://docs.oasis-open.org/opencsa/sca-assembly/sca-assembly-spec-v1.1.pdf (Authoritative) http://docs.oasis-open.org/opencsa/sca-assembly/sca-assembly-spec-v1.1.doc http://docs.oasis-open.org/opencsa/sca-assembly/sca-assembly-spec-v1.1.html

Technical Committee:

OASIS Service Component Architecture / Assembly (SCA-Assembly) TC

Chairs:

Martin Chapman, Oracle Mike Edwards, IBM

Editors:

Michael Beisiegel, IBM Anish Karmarkar, Oracle Sanjay Patil, SAP Michael Rowley, Active Endpoints

Related work:

This specification replaces or supersedes:

• Service Component Architecture Assembly Model Specification Version 1.00, March 15, 2007

This specification is related to:

• Service Component Architecture Policy Framework Specification Version 1.1

Declared XML Namespace(s):

• http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912

Abstract:

Service Component Architecture (SCA) provides a programming model for building applications and solutions based on a Service Oriented Architecture. It is based on the idea that business function is provided as a series of services, which are assembled together to create solutions that serve a particular business need. These composite applications can contain both new services created specifically for the application and also business function from existing systems and applications, reused as part of the composition. SCA provides a model both for the composition of services and for the creation of service components, including the reuse of existing application function within SCA composites.

SCA is a model that aims to encompass a wide range of technologies for service components and for the access methods which are used to connect them. For components, this includes not only different programming languages, but also frameworks and environments commonly used with those languages. For access methods, SCA compositions allow for the use of various communication and service access technologies that are in common use, including, for example, Web services, Messaging systems and Remote Procedure Call (RPC).

The SCA Assembly Model consists of a series of artifacts which define the configuration of an SCA Domain in terms of composites which contain assemblies of service components and the connections and related artifacts which describe how they are linked together.

This document describes the SCA Assembly Model, which covers

- A model for the assembly of services, both tightly coupled and loosely coupled
- A model for applying infrastructure capabilities to services and to service interactions, including Security and Transactions

Status:

This document was last revised or approved by the OASIS Service Component Architecture / Assembly (SCA-Assembly) TC on the above date. The level of approval is also listed above. Check the "Latest Version" location noted above for possible later revisions of this document.

Technical Committee members should send comments on this specification to the Technical Committee's email list. Others should send comments to the Technical Committee by using the "Send A Comment" button on the Technical Committee's web page at http://www.oasis-open.org/committees/sca-assembly/.

For information on whether any patents have been disclosed that may be essential to implementing this specification, and any offers of patent licensing terms, please refer to the Intellectual Property Rights section of the Technical Committee web page (http://www.oasis-open.org/committees/sca-assembly/ipr.php).

Citation Format:

When referencing this specification the following citation format should be used:

[SCA-ASSEMBLY]

Service Component Architecture Assembly Model Specification Version 1.1. 31 May 2011. OASIS Committee Specification Draft 08. http://docs.oasis-open.org/opencsa/sca-assembly/scaassembly-spec-v1.1-csd08.html

Notices

Copyright © OASIS Open 2011. All Rights Reserved.

All capitalized terms in the following text have the meanings assigned to them in the OASIS Intellectual Property Rights Policy (the "OASIS IPR Policy"). The full Policy may be found at the OASIS website.

This document and translations of it may be copied and furnished to others, and derivative works that comment on or otherwise explain it or assist in its implementation may be prepared, copied, published, and distributed, in whole or in part, without restriction of any kind, provided that the above copyright notice and this section are included on all such copies and derivative works. However, this document itself may not be modified in any way, including by removing the copyright notice or references to OASIS, except as needed for the purpose of developing any document or deliverable produced by an OASIS Technical Committee (in which case the rules applicable to copyrights, as set forth in the OASIS IPR Policy, must be followed) or as required to translate it into languages other than English.

The limited permissions granted above are perpetual and will not be revoked by OASIS or its successors or assigns.

This document and the information contained herein is provided on an "AS IS" basis and OASIS DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY THAT THE USE OF THE INFORMATION HEREIN WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY OWNERSHIP RIGHTS OR ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

OASIS requests that any OASIS Party or any other party that believes it has patent claims that would necessarily be infringed by implementations of this OASIS Committee Specification or OASIS Standard, to notify OASIS TC Administrator and provide an indication of its willingness to grant patent licenses to such patent claims in a manner consistent with the IPR Mode of the OASIS Technical Committee that produced this specification.

OASIS invites any party to contact the OASIS TC Administrator if it is aware of a claim of ownership of any patent claims that would necessarily be infringed by implementations of this specification by a patent holder that is not willing to provide a license to such patent claims in a manner consistent with the IPR Mode of the OASIS Technical Committee that produced this specification. OASIS may include such claims on its website, but disclaims any obligation to do so.

OASIS takes no position regarding the validity or scope of any intellectual property or other rights that might be claimed to pertain to the implementation or use of the technology described in this document or the extent to which any license under such rights might or might not be available; neither does it represent that it has made any effort to identify any such rights. Information on OASIS' procedures with respect to rights in any document or deliverable produced by an OASIS Technical Committee can be found on the OASIS website. Copies of claims of rights made available for publication and any assurances of licenses to be made available, or the result of an attempt made to obtain a general license or permission for the use of such proprietary rights by implementers or users of this OASIS Committee Specification or OASIS Standard, can be obtained from the OASIS TC Administrator. OASIS makes no representation that any information or list of intellectual property rights will at any time be complete, or that any claims in such list are, in fact, Essential Claims.

The name "OASIS" is a trademark of OASIS, the owner and developer of this specification, and should be used only to refer to the organization and its official outputs. OASIS welcomes reference to, and implementation and use of, specifications, while reserving the right to enforce its marks against misleading uses. Please see http://www.oasis-open.org/who/trademark.php for above guidance.

Table of Contents

1	Introduction	8
	1.1 Terminology	8
	1.2 Normative References	8
	1.3 Non-Normative References	10
	1.4 Naming Conventions	10
	1.5 Testcases	11
2	Overview	12
	2.1 Diagram used to Represent SCA Artifacts	13
3	Implementation and ComponentType	15
	3.1 Component Type	15
	3.1.1 Service	16
	3.1.2 Reference	17
	3.1.3 Property	19
	3.1.4 Implementation	
	3.2 Example ComponentType	
	3.3 Example Implementation	
4	Component	
	4.1 Implementation	
	4.2 Service	
	4.3 Reference	
	4.3.1 Specifying the Target Service(s) for a Reference	
	4.4 Property	
	4.4.1 Property Type Compatibility	
	4.4.2 Property Value File Format	
	4.5 Example Component	
5	Composite	
0	5.1 Service	
	5.1.1 Service Examples	
	5.2 Reference	
	5.2.1 Example Reference	
	5.3 Property	
	5.3.1 Property Examples	
	5.4 Wire	
	5.4.1 Wire Examples	
	5.4.2 Autowire	
	5.4.3 Autowire Examples	
	5.5 Using Composites as Component Implementations	
	5.5.1 Component Type of a Composite used as a Component Implementation	
	5.5.2 Example of Composite used as a Component Implementation	
	5.6 Using Composites through Inclusion	
	5.6.1 Included Composite Examples	
	5.7 Composites which Contain Component Implementations of Multiple Types	
	5.8 Structural URI of Components	64
sc	a-assembly-spec-v1.1-csd08	31 May 2011
Sta	andards Track Work Product Copyright © OASIS Open 2011. All Rights Reserved.	Page 4 of 138

6	Interface	66
	6.1 Local and Remotable Interfaces	67
	6.2 Interface Compatibility	67
	6.2.1 Compatible Interfaces	68
	6.2.2 Compatible Subset	68
	6.2.3 Compatible Superset	69
	6.3 Bidirectional Interfaces	69
	6.4 Long-running Request-Response Operations	70
	6.4.1 Background	
	6.4.2 Definition of "long-running"	71
	6.4.3 The asynclnvocation Intent	71
	6.4.4 Requirements on Bindings	71
	6.4.5 Implementation Type Support	
	6.5 SCA-Specific Aspects for WSDL Interfaces	
	6.6 WSDL Interface Type	72
	6.6.1 Example of interface.wsdl	
7	5	
	7.1 Messages containing Data not defined in the Service Interface	76
	7.2 WireFormat	76
	7.3 OperationSelector	
	7.4 Form of the URI of a Deployed Binding	77
	7.4.1 Non-hierarchical URIs	77
	7.4.2 Determining the URI scheme of a deployed binding	77
	7.5 SCA Binding	
	7.5.1 Example SCA Binding	79
	7.6 Web Service Binding	
	7.7 JMS Binding	
8		
9	Extension Model	82
	9.1 Defining an Interface Type	82
	9.2 Defining an Implementation Type	83
	9.3 Defining a Binding Type	85
	9.4 Defining an Import Type	
	9.5 Defining an Export Type	
1(
	10.1 Domains	
	10.2 Contributions	
	10.2.1 SCA Artifact Resolution	
	10.2.2 SCA Contribution Metadata Document	
	10.2.3 Contribution Packaging using ZIP	
	10.3 States of Artifacts in the Domain	
	10.4 Installed Contribution	
	10.4.1 Installed Artifact URIs	
	10.5 Operations for Contributions	
	10.5.1 install Contribution & update Contribution	
sc	ca-assembly-spec-v1.1-csd08	31 May 2011

10.5.2 add Deployment Composite & update Deployment Composite	
10.5.3 remove Contribution	
10.6 Use of Existing (non-SCA) Mechanisms for Resolving Artifacts	
10.7 Domain-Level Composite	
10.7.1 add To Domain-Level Composite	
10.7.2 remove From Domain-Level Composite	
10.7.3 get Domain-Level Composite	
10.7.4 get QName Definition	
10.8 Dynamic Behaviour of Wires in the SCA Domain	
10.9 Dynamic Behaviour of Component Property Values	
11 SCA Runtime Considerations	
11.1 Error Handling	101
11.1.1 Errors which can be Detected at Deployment Time	
11.1.2 Errors which are Detected at Runtime	
12 Conformance	
12.1 SCA Documents	
12.2 SCA Runtime	
12.2.1 Optional Items	
A. XML Schemas	
A.1 sca.xsd	
A.2 sca-core.xsd	
A.3 sca-binding-sca.xsd	111
A.4 sca-interface-java.xsd	111
A.5 sca-interface-wsdl.xsd	112
A.6 sca-implementation-java.xsd	112
A.7 sca-implementation-composite.xsd	112
A.8 sca-binding-webservice.xsd	113
A.9 sca-binding-jms.xsd	113
A.10 sca-policy.xsd	
A.11 sca-contribution.xsd	
A.12 sca-definitions.xsd	
B. SCA Concepts	
B.1 Binding	
B.2 Component	
B.3 Service	
B.3.1 Remotable Service	
B.3.2 Local Service	
B.4 Reference	
B.5 Implementation	
B.6 Interface	
B.7 Composite	118
B.8 Composite inclusion	
B.9 Property	
B.10 Domain	
B.11 Wire	

B.12 SCA Runtime	118
C. Conformance Items	120
C.1 Mandatory Items	120
C.2 Non-mandatory Items	130
D. Acknowledgements	131
E. Revision History	133

1 **1 Introduction**

- 2 This document describes the **SCA Assembly Model**, which covers
- A model for the assembly of services, both tightly coupled and loosely coupled
- A model for applying infrastructure capabilities to services and to service interactions, including
 Security and Transactions
- 6 The document starts with a short overview of the SCA Assembly Model.
- 7 The next part of the document describes the core elements of SCA, SCA components and SCA8 composites.
- 9 The final part of the document defines how the SCA assembly model can be extended.
- 10 This specification is defined in terms of Infoset and not in terms of XML 1.0, even though the specification
- uses XML 1.0 terminology. A mapping from XML to infoset is trivial and it is suggested that this is used
- 12 for any non-XML serializations.

13 **1.1 Terminology**

- 14 The key words "MUST", "MUST NOT", "REQUIRED", "SHALL", "SHALL NOT", "SHOULD", "SHOULD
- 15 NOT", "RECOMMENDED", "MAY", and "OPTIONAL" in this document are to be interpreted as described
- 16 in **[RFC2119]**.

17 1.2 Normative References

18 [RFC2119]

- 19 S. Bradner, Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels,
- 20 IETF RFC 2119, March 1997.
- 21 http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt
- 22

23 [SCA-Java]

- 24 OASIS Committee Draft 03, "SCA POJO Component Implementation Specification Version 1.1",
- 25 November 2010
- 26 http://docs.oasis-open.org/opencsa/sca-j/sca-javaci-1.1-spec-csprd03.pdf
- 27

28 [SCA-Common-Java]

- OASIS Committee Draft 05, "SCA Java Common Annotations and APIs Specification Version 1.1",
 November 2010
- 31 http://docs.oasis-open.org/opencsa/sca-j/sca-javacaa-1.1-spec-csd05.pdf
- 32

33 [SCA BPEL]

- OASIS Committee Draft 02, "SCA WS-BPEL Client and Implementation Specification Version 1.1",
 March 2009
- 36 http://docs.oasis-open.org/opencsa/sca-bpel/sca-bpel-1.1-spec-cd02.pdf2.pdf
- 37

38 [WSDL-11]

- 39 WSDL Specification version 1.1
- 40 http://www.w3.org/TR/wsdl

41	
42	[SCA-WSBINDING]
43	OASIS Committee Draft 04, "SCA Web Services Binding Specification Version 1.1", May 2010
44	http://docs.oasis-open.org/opencsa/sca-bindings/sca-wsbinding-1.1-spec-cd04.pdf
45	
46	[SCA-POLICY]
47	OASIS Committee Draft 04, "SCA Policy Framework Specification Version 1.1", September 2010
48	http://docs.oasis-open.org/opencsa/sca-policy/sca-policy-1.1.pdf
49	
50	[SCA-JMSBINDING]
51 52	OASIS Committee Draft 05, "SCA JMS Binding Specification Version 1.1 Version 1.1", November 2010
53	http://docs.oasis-open.org/opencsa/sca-bindings/sca-jmsbinding-1.1-spec-csprd03.pdf
54	
55	[SCA-CPP-Client]
56 57	OASIS Committee Draft 06, "SCA Client and Implementation for C++ Specification Version 1.1", October 2010
58	http://docs.oasis-open.org/opencsa/sca-c-cpp/sca-cppcni-1.1-spec-cd06.pdf
59	
60	[SCA-C-Client]
61 62	OASIS Committee Draft 06, "SCA Client and Implementation for C Specification Version 1.1", October 2010
63	http://docs.oasis-open.org/opencsa/sca-c-cpp/sca-ccni-1.1-spec-cd06.pdf
64	
65	[ZIP-FORMAT]
66	ZIP Format Definition
67	http://www.pkware.com/documents/casestudies/APPNOTE.TXT
68	
69	[XML-INFOSET]
70	Infoset Specification
71	http://www.w3.org/TR/xml-infoset/
72	
73	[WSDL11_Identifiers]
74	WSDL 1.1 Element Identiifiers
75	http://www.w3.org/TR/wsdl11elementidentifiers/
76	
77	[SCA-TSA]
78 79	OASIS Committee Draft 01, " Test Suite Adaptation for SCA Assembly Model Version 1.1 Specification", July 2010
80 81	http://docs.oasis-open.org/opencsa/sca-assembly/sca-assembly-1.1-testsuite-adaptation-cd01.pdf

82 [SCA-IMPLTYPDOC]

- OASIS Committee Draft 01, "Implementation Type Documentation Requirements for SCA Assembly
 Model Version 1.1 Specification", July 2010
- http://docs.oasis-open.org/opencsa/sca-assembly/sca-assembly-1.1-impl-type-documentation cd01.pdf
- 87

88 **1.3 Non-Normative References**

89 **[SDO]**

90 OASIS Committee Draft 02, "Service Data Objects Specification Version 3.0", November 2009
 91 http://www.oasis-open.org/committees/download.php/35313/sdo-3.0-cd02.zip

92 [JAX-WS]

- 93 JAX-WS Specification
- 94 http://jcp.org/en/jsr/detail?id=224

95

96 [WSI-BP]

- 97 WS-I Basic Profile
- 98 http://www.ws-i.org/deliverables/workinggroup.aspx?wg=basicprofile

99

103

107

100 **[WSI-BSP]**

- 101 WS-I Basic Security Profile
- 102 http://www.ws-i.org/deliverables/workinggroup.aspx?wg=basicsecurity

104 **[WS-BPEL]**

OASIS Standard, "Web Services Business Process Execution Language Version 2.0", April 2007
 http://docs.oasis-open.org/wsbpel/2.0/wsbpel-v2.0.pdf

108 [SCA-ASSEMBLY-TC]

- 109 OASIS Committee Draft, " TestCases for the SCA Assembly Model Version 1.1 Specification", August 2010.
- 111 http://docs.oasis-open.org/opencsa/sca-assembly/sca-assembly-1.1-testcases.pdf

112 **1.4 Naming Conventions**

- 113 This specification follows naming conventions for artifacts defined by the specification:
- For the names of elements and the names of attributes within XSD files, the names follow the CamelCase convention, with all names starting with a lower case letter.
- 116 e.g. <element name="componentType" type="sca:ComponentType"/>
- For the names of types within XSD files, the names follow the CamelCase convention with all names starting with an upper case letter.
- 119 eg. <complexType name="ComponentService">
- For the names of intents, the names follow the CamelCase convention, with all names starting with a lower case letter, EXCEPT for cases where the intent represents an established acronym, in which case the entire name is in upper case.
- 123 An example of an intent which is an acronym is the "SOAP" intent.
- 124

125 **1.5 Testcases**

126 The TestCases for the SCA Assembly Model Version 1.1 Specification [SCA-ASSEMBLY-TC] defines

the TestCases for the SCA Assembly specification. The TestCases represent a series of tests that SCA
 runtimes are expected to pass in order to claim conformance to the requirements of the SCA Assembly
 specification.

130 **2 Overview**

131 Service Component Architecture (SCA) provides a programming model for building applications and

- 132 solutions based on a Service Oriented Architecture. It is based on the idea that business function is
- provided as a series of services, which are assembled together to create solutions that serve a particular
- business need. These composite applications can contain both new services created specifically for the application and also business function from existing systems and applications, reused as part of the
- 136 composition. SCA provides a model both for the composition of services and for the creation of service
- 137 components, including the reuse of existing application function within SCA composites.
- SCA is a model that aims to encompass a wide range of technologies for service components and for the access methods which are used to connect them. For components, this includes not only different
- programming languages, but also frameworks and environments commonly used with those languages.
- For access methods, SCA compositions allow for the use of various communication and service access
- technologies that are in common use, including, for example, Web services, Messaging systems and
- 143 Remote Procedure Call (RPC).
- The SCA Assembly Model consists of a series of artifacts which define the configuration of an SCA
 Domain in terms of composites which contain assemblies of service components and the connections
 and related artifacts which describe how they are linked together.
- 147 One basic artifact of SCA is the *component*, which is the unit of construction for SCA. A component
- 148 consists of a configured instance of an implementation, where an implementation is the piece of program
- 149 code providing business functions. The business function is offered for use by other components as
 150 services. Implementations can depend on services provided by other components these dependencies
- are called *references*. Implementations can depend on services provided by other components these dependencies
- 152 influence the operation of the business function. The component **configures** the implementation by
- providing values for the properties and by wiring the references to services provided by other
- 154 components.
- 155 SCA allows for a wide variety of implementation technologies, including "traditional" programming
- languages such as Java, C++, and BPEL, but also scripting languages such as PHP and JavaScript and
 declarative languages such as XQuery and SQL.
- 158 SCA describes the content and linkage of an application in assemblies called *composites*. Composites
- 159 can contain components, services, references, property declarations, plus the wiring that describes the
- 160 connections between these elements. Composites can group and link components built from different
- 161 implementation technologies, allowing appropriate technologies to be used for each business task. In
- turn, composites can be used as complete component implementations: providing services, depending on
- 163 references and with settable property values. Such composite implementations can be used in
- 164 components within other composites, allowing for a hierarchical construction of business solutions, where 165 high-level services are implemented internally by sets of lower-level services. The content of composites
- 166 can also be used as groupings of elements which are contributed by inclusion into higher-level
- 167 compositions.
- 168 Composites are deployed within an **SCA Domain**. An SCA Domain typically represents a set of services
- 169 providing an area of business functionality that is controlled by a single organization. As an example, for
- the accounts department in a business, the SCA Domain might cover all financial related function, and it
- 171 might contain a series of composites dealing with specific areas of accounting, with one for customer
- accounts, another dealing with accounts payable. To help build and configure the SCA Domain,
- 173 composites can be used to group and configure related artifacts.
- 174 SCA defines an XML file format for its artifacts. These XML files define the portable representation of the
- 175 SCA artifacts. An SCA runtime might have other representations of the artifacts represented by these
- 176 XML files. In particular, component implementations in some programming languages might have
- attributes or properties or annotations which can specify some of the elements of the SCA Assembly
- 178 model. The XML files define a static format for the configuration of an SCA Domain. An SCA runtime 179 might also allow for the configuration of the Domain to be modified dynamically.

180 2.1 Diagram used to Represent SCA Artifacts

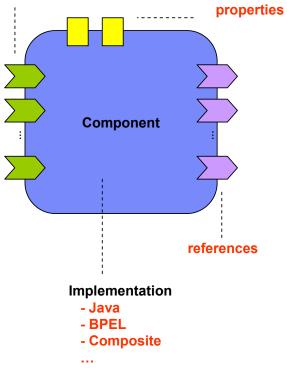
181 This document introduces diagrams to represent the various SCA artifacts, as a way of visualizing the

182 relationships between the artifacts in a particular assembly. These diagrams are used in this document to

accompany and illuminate the examples of SCA artifacts and do not represent any formal graphical

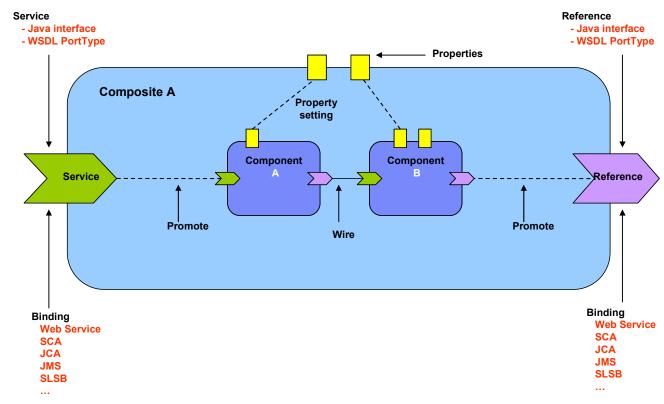
- 184 notation for SCA.
- 185 Figure 2-1 illustrates some of the features of an SCA component:

services



- 187 Figure 2-1: SCA Component Diagram
- 188 Figure 2-2 illustrates some of the features of a composite assembled using a set of components:

189

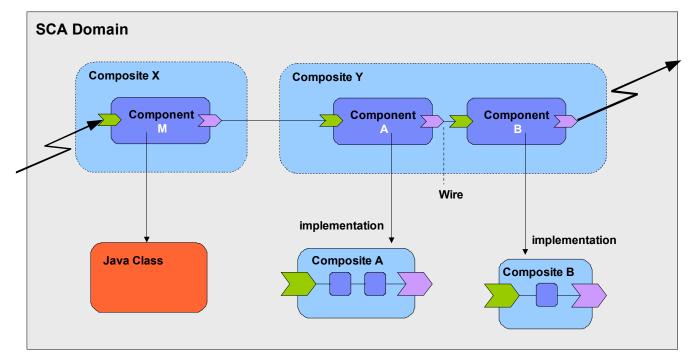


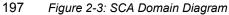
191 Figure 2-2: SCA Composite Diagram

192

190

- 193 Figure 2-3 illustrates an SCA Domain assembled from a series of high-level composites, some of which
- 194 are in turn implemented by lower-level composites:
- 195





3 Implementation and ComponentType

199 Component *implementations* are concrete implementations of business function which provide services 200 and/or which make references to services provided elsewhere. In addition, an implementation can have 201 some settable property values.

Some settable property values.
 SCA allows a choice of any one of a wide range of *implementation types*, such as Java, BPEL or C++,
 where each type represents a specific implementation technology. The technology might not simply

where each type represents a specific implementation technology. The technology might not simply
 define the implementation language, such as Java, but might also define the use of a specific framework
 or runtime environment. Examples include SCA Composite, Java implementations done using the Spring
 framework or the Java EE EJB technology.

- Services, references and properties are the configurable aspects of an implementation. SCA refers
 to them collectively as the component type.
- 209 Depending on the implementation type, the implementation can declare the services, references and
- 210 properties that it has and it also might be able to set values for all the characteristics of those services,
- 211 references and properties.
- 212 So, for example:
- for a service, the implementation might define the interface, binding(s), a URI, intents, and policy sets,
 including details of the bindings
- for a reference, the implementation might define the interface, binding(s), target URI(s), intents, policy
 sets, including details of the bindings
- for a property the implementation might define its type and a default value
- the implementation itself might define policy intents or concrete policy sets
- The means by which an implementation declares its services, references and properties depend on the type of the implementation. For example, some languages like Java, provide annotations which can be used to declare this information inline in the code.
- Most of the characteristics of the services, references and properties can be overridden by a component
- that uses and configures the implementation, or the component can decide not to override those
- characteristics. Some characteristics cannot be overridden, such as intents. Other characteristics, such
 as interfaces, can only be overridden in particular controlled ways (see the Component section for
 details).

227 3.1 Component Type

- 228 **Component type** represents the configurable aspects of an implementation. A component type consists
- of services that are offered, references to other services that can be wired and properties that can be set.
 The settable properties and the settable references to services are configured by a component that uses
 the implementation.
- An implementation type specification (for example, the WS-BPEL Client and Implementation Specification Version 1.1 [SCA BPEL]) specifies the mechanism(s) by which the component type associated with an
- 234 implementation of that type is derived.
- 235 Since SCA allows a broad range of implementation technologies, it is expected that some implementation 236 technologies (for example, the Java Component Implementation Specification Version 1.1 [SCA-Java])
- allow for introspecting the implementation artifact(s) (for example, a Java class) to derive the component
- type information. Other implementation technologies might not allow for introspection of the
- 239 implementation artifact(s). In those cases where introspection is not allowed, SCA encourages the use of
- a SCA component type side file. A *component type side file* is an XML file whose document root element is sca:componentType.
- 241 element is scalcomponent lype.
- The implementation type specification defines whether introspection is allowed, whether a side file is
- allowed, both are allowed or some other mechanism specifies the component type. The component type information derived through introspection is called the *introspected component type*. In any case, the

implementation type specification specifies how multiple sources of information are combined to produce
 the *effective component type*. The effective component type is the component type metadata that is

247 presented to the using component for configuration.

The extension of a componentType side file name MUST be .componentType. [ASM40001] The name
 and location of a componentType side file, if allowed, is defined by the implementation type specification.

If a component type side file is not allowed for a particular implementation type, the effective component
 type and introspected component type are one and the same for that implementation type.

For the rest of this document, when the term 'component type' is used it refers to the 'effective component type'.

254 Snippet 3-1 shows the componentType pseudo-schema:

```
255
256
```

257

258

259 260

261

262

263

264 265

```
</componentType>
```

266 Snippet 3-1: componentType Pseudo-Schema

267 268 The *componentType* element has the *child elements*: 269 service : Service (0..n) - see component type service section. **reference** : **Reference** (0..n) – see component type reference section. 270 • 271 **property : Property (0..n)** – see component type property section. • 272 *implementation : Implementation (0..1)* – see component type implementation • 273 section.

274 3.1.1 Service

A Service represents an addressable interface of the implementation. The service is represented
 by a service element which is a child of the componentType element. There can be zero or
 more service elements in a componentType. Snippet 3-2 shows the componentType pseudo schema with the pseudo-schema for a service child element:

```
279
```

```
280
           <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ASCII"?>
281
           <!-- Component type service schema snippet -->
282
           <componentType xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912" ... >
283
284
              <service name="xs:NCName"</pre>
285
                     requires="list of xs:QName"? policySets="list of xs:QName"?>*
286
                     <interface ... />
287
                     <binding ... />*
288
                     <callback>?
289
                            <binding ... />+
290
                    </callback>
291
                    <requires/>*
292
                    <policySetAttachment/>*
293
              </service>
294
295
              <reference ... />*
```

 296
 <property ... />*

 297
 <implementation ... />?

 298
 </componentType>

300 Snippet 3-2: componentType Pseudo-Schema with service Child Element

301

- 302 The *service* element has the *attributes*:
- *name : NCName (1..1)* the name of the service. The @name attribute of a <service/> child element
 of a <componentType/> MUST be unique amongst the service elements of that <componentType/>.
 [ASM40003]
- requires : listOfQNames (0..1) a list of policy intents. See the Policy Framework specification
 [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this attribute.
- *policySets : listOfQNames (0..1)* a list of policy sets. See the Policy Framework specification
 [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this attribute.
- 310 The *service* element has the *child elements*:
- *interface : Interface (1..1)* A service has *one interface*, which describes the operations provided
 by the service. For details on the interface element see the Interface section.
- binding : Binding (0..n) A service element has zero or more binding elements as children. If the
 binding element is not present it defaults to <binding.sca>. Details of the binding element are
 described in the Bindings section.
- *callback (0..1) / binding : Binding (1..n)* A *callback* element is used if the interface has a callback defined, and the callback element has one or more *binding* elements as subelements. The *callback* and its binding subelements are specified if there is a need to have binding details used to handle callbacks. If the callback element is not present, the behaviour is runtime implementation dependent.
 For details on callbacks, see the Bidirectional Interfaces section.
- *requires : requires (0..n)* A service element has *zero or more requires subelements*. See the
 Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this element.
- *policySetAttachment : policySetAttachment (0..n)* A service element has *zero or more policySetAttachment subelements*. See the Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a
 description of this element.

326 **3.1.2 Reference**

A *Reference* represents a requirement that the implementation has on a service provided by another
 component. The reference is represented by a *reference element* which is a child of the componentType
 element. There can be *zero or more* reference elements in a component type definition. Snippet 3-3
 shows the componentType pseudo-schema with the pseudo-schema for a reference child element:

```
332
          <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ASCII"?>
333
           <!-- Component type reference schema snippet -->
334
           <componentType xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912" ... >
335
336
             <service ... />*
337
338
             <reference name="xs:NCName"
339
                       autowire="xs:boolean"?
340
                       multiplicity="0..1 or 1..1 or 0..n or 1..n"?
341
                       wiredByImpl="xs:boolean"? requires="list of xs:QName"?
342
                       policySets="list of xs:QName"?>*
343
                    <interface ... />
344
                    <binding ... />*
345
                    <callback>?
```

```
346
                             <binding ... />+
347
                     </callback>
348
                     <requires/>*
349
                     <policySetAttachment/>*
350
              </reference>
351
352
              <property ... />*
353
              <implementation ... />?
354
355
           </componentType>
```

- 356 Snippet 3-3: componentType Pseudo-Schema with reference Child Element
- 357

358 The *reference* element has the *attributes*:

- *name : NCName (1..1)* the name of the reference. The @name attribute of a <reference/> child
 element of a <componentType/> MUST be unique amongst the reference elements of that
 <componentType/>. [ASM40004]
- *multiplicity : 0..1*|1..1|0..n|1..n (0..1) defines the number of wires that can connect the reference to target services. The multiplicity can have the following values
- 364 0..1 zero or one wire can have the reference as a source
- 365 1..1 one wire can have the reference as a source
- 366 0..n zero or more wires can have the reference as a source
- 367 1..n one or more wires can have the reference as a source
- 368 If @multiplicity is not specified, the default value is "1..1".
- *autowire : boolean (0..1)* whether the reference is autowired, as described in the Autowire section.
 Default is false.
- wiredByImpl : boolean (0..1) a boolean value, "false" by default. If set to "false", the reference is wired to the target(s) configured on the reference. If set to "true" it indicates that the target of the reference is set at runtime by the implementation code (e.g. by the code obtaining an endpoint reference by some means and setting this as the target of the reference through the use of programming interfaces defined by the relevant Client and Implementation specification). If
 @wiredByImpl is set to "true", then any reference targets configured for this reference MUST be ignored by the runtime. [ASM40006]
- requires : listOfQNames (0..1) a list of policy intents. See the Policy Framework specification
 [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this attribute.
- *policySets : listOfQNames (0..1)* a list of policy sets. See the Policy Framework specification
 [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this attribute.
- 382 The *reference* element has the *child elements*:
- *interface : Interface (1..1)* A reference has *one interface*, which describes the operations used by
 the reference. The interface is described by an *interface element* which is a child element of the
 reference element. For details on the interface element see the Interface section.
- *binding : Binding (0..n)* A reference element has *zero or more binding elements* as children.
 Details of the binding element are described in the Bindings section.
- When used with a reference element, a binding element specifies an endpoint which is the target of that binding. A reference cannot mix the use of endpoints specified via binding elements with target endpoints specified via the @target attribute. If the @target attribute is set, the reference cannot also have binding subelements. If binding elements with endpoints are specified, each endpoint uses the binding type of the binding element in which it is defined.
- *callback (0..1) / binding : Binding (1..n)* al *callback* element is used if the interface has a callback
 defined and the callback element has one or more *binding* elements as subelements. The *callback*

and its binding subelements are specified if there is a need to have binding details used to handle
 callbacks. If the callback element is not present, the behaviour is runtime implementation dependent.
 For details on callbacks, see the Bidirectional Interfaces section.

- requires : requires (0..n) A service element has zero or more requires subelements. See the
 Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this element.
- *policySetAttachment : policySetAttachment (0..n)* A service element has *zero or more policySetAttachment subelements*. See the Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a
 description of this element.
- For a full description of the setting of target service(s) for a reference, see the section "Specifying the Target Service(s) for a Reference".

405 **3.1.3 Property**

406 *Properties* allow for the configuration of an implementation with externally set values. Each Property is
 407 defined as a property element. The componentType element can have *zero or more property elements* 408 as its children. Snippet 3-4 shows the componentType pseudo-schema with the pseudo-schema for a
 409 reference child element:

410

```
411
           <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ASCII"?>
412
           <!-- Component type property schema snippet -->
413
           <componentType xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912" ... >
414
415
             <service ... />*
416
             <reference ... >*
417
418
             <property name="xs:NCName" (type="xs:QName" | element="xs:QName")</pre>
419
                    many="xs:boolean"? mustSupply="xs:boolean"?>*
420
                    default-property-value?
421
             </property>
422
423
              <implementation ... />?
424
425
           </componentType>
```

426 Snippet 3-4: componentType Pseudo-Schema with property Child Element

427

428 The *property* element has the *attributes*:

- *name : NCName (1..1)* the name of the property. The @name attribute of a <property/> child
 element of a <componentType/> MUST be unique amongst the property elements of that
 <componentType/>. [ASM40005]
- 432 one of (1..1):

433 - *type : QName* - the type of the property defined as the qualified name of an XML schema type.
 434 The value of the property @type attribute MUST be the QName of an XML schema type.
 435 [ASM40007]

- 436 element : QName the type of the property defined as the qualified name of an XML schema
 437 global element the type is the type of the global element. The value of the property @element
 438 attribute MUST be the QName of an XSD global element. [ASM40008]
- A single property element MUST NOT contain both a @type attribute and an @element attribute.
 [ASM40010]
- *many : boolean (0..1)* whether the property is single-valued (false) or multi-valued (true). In the
 case of a multi-valued property, it is presented to the implementation as a collection of property
 values. If many is not specified, it takes a default value of false.

- *mustSupply : boolean (0..1)* whether the property value needs to be supplied by the component that uses the implementation. Default value is "false". When the componentType has
 @mustSupply="true" for a property element, a component using the implementation MUST supply a value for the property since the implementation has no default value for the property. [ASM40011] If the implementation has a default-property-value then @mustSupply="false" is appropriate, since the implication of a default value is that it is used when a value is not supplied by the using component.
- *file : anyURI (0..1)* a dereferencable URI to a file containing a value for the property. The value of the property @file attribute MUST be a dereferencable URI to a file containing the value for the property. [ASM40012] The URI can be an absolute URI or a relative URI. For a relative URI, it is taken relative to the base of the contribution containing the implementation. For a description of the format of the file, see the section on Property Value File Format.
- The property element can contain a default property value as its content. The form of the default property value is as described in the section on Component Property.
- 457 The value for a property is supplied to the implementation of a component at the time that the
- implementation is started. The implementation can use the supplied value in any way that it chooses. In
- 459 particular, the implementation can alter the internal value of the property at any time. However, if the
- implementation queries the SCA system for the value of the property, the value as defined in the SCAcomposite is the value returned.
- 462 The componentType property element can contain an SCA default value for the property declared by the 463 implementation. However, the implementation can have a property which has an implementation defined 464 default value, where the default value is not represented in the componentType. An example of such a 465 default value is where the default value is computed at runtime by some code contained in the 466 implementation. If a using component needs to control the value of a property used by an implementation. 467 the component sets the value explicitly. The SCA runtime MUST ensure that any implementation default 468 property value is replaced by a value for that property explicitly set by a component using that implementation. [ASM40009] 469

470 3.1.4 Implementation

Implementation represents characteristics inherent to the implementation itself, in particular intents and
 policies. See the Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a description of intents and policies.
 Snippet 3-5 shows the componentType pseudo-schema with the pseudo-schema for a implementation
 child element:

475

```
476
           <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ASCII"?>
477
           <!-- Component type implementation schema snippet -->
478
           <componentType xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912" ... >
479
480
              <service ... />*
481
             <reference ... >*
482
              <property ... />*
483
             <implementation requires="list of xs:QName"?</pre>
484
                               policySets="list of xs:QName"?>
485
486
                 <requires/>*
487
                 <policySetAttachment/>*
488
              </implementation>?
489
490
           </componentType>
```

- 491 Snippet 3-5: componentType Pseudo-Schema with implementation Child Element
- 492

493 The *implementation* element has the *attributes*:

requires : listOfQNames (0..1) - a list of policy intents. See the Policy Framework specification
 [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this attribute.

- *policySets : listOfQNames (0..1)* a list of policy sets. See the Policy Framework specification
 (SCA-POLICY) for a description of this attribute.
- 498 The *implementation* element has the *subelements*:
- requires : requires (0..n) A service element has zero or more requires subelements. See the
 Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this element.
- *policySetAttachment : policySetAttachment (0..n)* A service element has *zero or more policySetAttachment subelements*. See the Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a
 description of this element.

504 3.2 Example ComponentType

Snippet 3-6 shows the contents of the componentType file for the MyValueServiceImpl implementation.
 The componentType file shows the services, references, and properties of the MyValueServiceImpl
 implementation. In this case, Java is used to define interfaces:

```
508
           <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ASCII"?>
509
           <componentType xmlns=http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912
510
                xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
511
512
             <service name="MyValueService">
513
                    <interface.java interface="services.myvalue.MyValueService"/>
514
             </service>
515
516
             <reference name="customerService">
517
                    <interface.java interface="services.customer.CustomerService"/>
518
             </reference>
519
             <reference name="stockQuoteService">
520
                    <interface.java
521
                         interface="services.stockquote.StockQuoteService"/>
522
             </reference>
523
524
             <property name="currency" type="xsd:string">USD</property></property>
525
526
          </componentType>
```

527 Snippet 3-6: Example componentType

528 3.3 Example Implementation

- 529 Snippet 3-7 and Snippet 3-8 are an example implementation, written in Java.
- 530 *AccountServiceImpl* implements the *AccountService* interface, which is defined via a Java interface:

```
531 package services.account;
532
533 @Remotable
534 public interface AccountService {
535
536 AccountReport getAccountReport(String customerID);
537 }
```

538 Snippet 3-7: Example Interface in Java

539

540 Snippet 3-8 is a full listing of the AccountServiceImpl class, showing the Service it implements, plus the 541 service references it makes and the settable properties that it has. Notice the use of Java annotations to 542 mark SCA aspects of the code, including the @Property, @Reference and @Service annotations:

```
543 package services.account;
544
545 import java.util.List;
546
547 import commonj.sdo.DataFactory;
548
```

```
import org.oasisopen.sca.annotation.Property;
import org.oasisopen.sca.annotation.Reference;
import org.oasisopen.sca.annotation.Service;
import services.accountdata.AccountDataService;
import services.accountdata.CheckingAccount;
import services.accountdata.SavingsAccount;
import services.accountdata.StockAccount;
import services.stockquote.StockQuoteService;
@Service(AccountService.class)
public class AccountServiceImpl implements AccountService {
   @Property
  private String currency = "USD";
   @Reference
  private AccountDataService accountDataService;
   @Reference
  private StockQuoteService stockQuoteService;
  public AccountReport getAccountReport(String customerID) {
    DataFactory dataFactory = DataFactory.INSTANCE;
    AccountReport accountReport =
           (AccountReport) dataFactory.create (AccountReport.class);
    List accountSummaries = accountReport.getAccountSummaries();
    CheckingAccount checkingAccount = accountDataService.getCheckingAccount(customerID);
    AccountSummary checkingAccountSummary =
           (AccountSummary) dataFactory.create (AccountSummary.class);
    checkingAccountSummary.setAccountNumber(checkingAccount.getAccountNumber());
    checkingAccountSummary.setAccountType("checking");
checkingAccountSummary.setBalance(fromUSDollarToCurrency(checkingAccount.getBalance()));
    accountSummaries.add(checkingAccountSummary);
    SavingsAccount savingsAccount = accountDataService.getSavingsAccount(customerID);
    AccountSummary savingsAccountSummary =
           (AccountSummary) dataFactory.create (AccountSummary.class);
    savingsAccountSummary.setAccountNumber(savingsAccount.getAccountNumber());
    savingsAccountSummary.setAccountType("savings");
savingsAccountSummary.setBalance(fromUSDollarToCurrency(savingsAccount.getBalance()));
    accountSummaries.add(savingsAccountSummary);
    StockAccount stockAccount = accountDataService.getStockAccount(customerID);
    AccountSummary stockAccountSummary =
           (AccountSummary) dataFactory.create (AccountSummary.class);
    stockAccountSummary.setAccountNumber(stockAccount.getAccountNumber());
    stockAccountSummary.setAccountType("stock");
    float balance
(stockQuoteService.getQuote(stockAccount.getSymbol()))*stockAccount.getQuantity();
    stockAccountSummary.setBalance(fromUSDollarToCurrency(balance));
    accountSummaries.add(stockAccountSummary);
    return accountReport;
   }
   private float fromUSDollarToCurrency(float value) {
    if (currency.equals("USD")) return value; else
   if (currency.equals("EURO")) return value * 0.8f; else
    return 0.0f;
   }
```

```
616 Snippet 3-8: Example Component Implementation in Java
```

```
617
```

549 550

600

601 602

603

604

605 606 607

608 609

610 611

612

613

614

618 The following is the SCA componentType definition for the AccountServiceImpl, derived by introspection 619 of the code above:

```
620
          <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ASCII"?>
621
          <componentType xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
622
                          xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
623
624
             <service name="AccountService">
625
                    <interface.java interface="services.account.AccountService"/>
626
             </service>
627
             <reference name="accountDataService">
628
                    <interface.java
629
                         interface="services.accountdata.AccountDataService"/>
630
             </reference>
631
             <reference name="stockQuoteService">
632
                    <interface.java
633
                          interface="services.stockquote.StockQuoteService"/>
634
             </reference>
635
636
             <property name="currency" type="xsd:string"/>
637
638
          </componentType>
```

639 Snippet 3-9: Example componentType for Implementation in Snippet 3-8

640

Note that the componentType property element for "currency" has no default value declared, despite the

642 code containing an initializer for the property field setting it to "USD". This is because the initializer cannot 643 be introspected at runtime and the value cannot be extracted.

644 For full details about Java implementations, see the Java Component Implementation Specification [SCA-

Java]. Other implementation types have their own specification documents.

646 4 Component

647 *Components* are the basic elements of business function in an SCA assembly, which are combined into 648 complete business solutions by SCA composites.

649 **Components** are configured **instances** of **implementations**. Components provide and consume 650 services. More than one component can use and configure the same implementation, where each 651 component configures the implementation differently.

652 Components are declared as subelements of a composite in a file with a .composite extension. A

component is represented by a *component element* which is a child of the composite element. There
 can be *zero or more* component elements within a composite. Snippet 4-1 shows the composite pseudo schema with the pseudo-schema for the component child element:

656

657

658

659

660 661

662

663

664

665

666

667

668

669

670 671

672

2 Snippet 4-1: composite Pseudo-Schema with component Child Element

673

The *component* element has the *attributes*:

- *name : NCName (1..1)* the name of the component. The @name attribute of a <component/> child
 element of a <composite/> MUST be unique amongst the component elements of that <composite/>
 [ASM50001]
- *autowire : boolean (0..1)* whether contained component references are autowired, as described in the Autowire section. Default is false.
- *requires : listOfQNames (0..1)* a list of policy intents. See the Policy Framework specification
 [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this attribute.
- *policySets : listOfQNames (0..1)* a list of policy sets. See the Policy Framework specification
 [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this attribute.
- 684 The *component* element has the *child elements*:
- *implementation : ComponentImplementation (0..1)* see component implementation section.
- service : ComponentService (0..n) see component service section.
- reference : ComponentReference (0..n) see component reference section.
- property : ComponentProperty (0..n) see component property section.
- *requires : requires (0..n)* A service element has *zero or more requires subelements*. See the
 Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this element.

policySetAttachment : policySetAttachment (0..n) - A service element has *zero or more policySetAttachment subelements*. See the Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a
 description of this element.

694 4.1 Implementation

695 A component element has **one implementation element** as its child, which points to the implementation 696 used by the component.

```
697
           <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
698
           <!-- Component Implementation schema snippet -->
699
           <composite xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912" ... >
700
701
              <component ... >*
702
                 <implementation requires="list of xs:QName"?</pre>
703
                    policySets="list of xs:QName"?>
704
                    <requires/>*
705
                     <policySetAttachment/>*
706
                 </implementation>
707
                 <service ... />*
708
                 <reference ... />*
709
                 <property ... />*
710
              </component>
711
              ...
712
           </composite>
```

713 Snippet 4-2: component Psuedo-Schema with implementation Child Element

714

The component provides the extensibility point in the assembly model for different implementation types.
 The references to implementations of different types are expressed by implementation type specific

717 implementation elements.

For example the elements *implementation.java*, *implementation.bpel*, *implementation.cpp*, and *implementation.c* point to Java, BPEL, C++, and C implementation types respectively.

720 *implementation.composite* points to the use of an SCA composite as an implementation.

- 721 *implementation.spring* and *implementation.ejb* are used for Java components written to the Spring 722 framework and the Java EE EJB technology respectively.
- Snippet 4-3 Snippet 4-5 show implementation elements for the Java and BPEL implementation types
 and for the use of a composite as an implementation:
- 726 <implementation.java class="services.myvalue.MyValueServiceImpl"/>
- 727 Snippet 4-3: Example implementation.java Element
- 729 <implementation.bpel process="ans:MoneyTransferProcess"/>
- 730 Snippet 4-4: Example implementation.bpel Element
- 731

725

728

732 <implementation.composite name="bns:MyValueComposite"/>

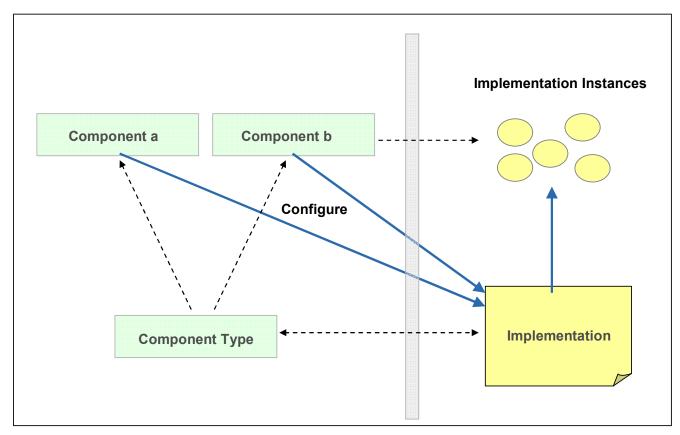
733 Snippet 4-5: Example implementation.composite Element

734

New implementation types can be added to the model as described in the Extension Model section.

At runtime, an *implementation instance* is a specific runtime instantiation of the implementation – its runtime form depends on the implementation technology used. The implementation instance derives its business logic from the implementation on which it is based, but the values for its properties and

references are derived from the component which configures the implementation.



740

741 Figure 4-1: Relationship of Component and Implementation

4.2 Service 742

743 The component element can have zero or more service elements as children which are used to 744 configure the services of the component. The services that can be configured are defined by the 745 implementation. Snippet 4-6 shows the component pseudo-schema with the pseudo-schema for a service 746 child element:

747 748

750

751 752

753

754

755

756

757

758

759

760

761

762

763

764

765

766

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
749
           <!-- Component Service schema snippet -->
           <composite xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912" ... >
              <component ... >*
                 <implementation ... />
                 <service name="xs:NCName" requires="list of xs:QName"?</pre>
                    policySets="list of xs:QName"?>*
                     <interface ... />?
                     <binding ... />*
                     <callback>?
                        <binding ... />+
                     </callback>
                     <requires/>*
                     <policySetAttachment/>*
                 </service>
                 <reference ... />*
                 <property ... />*
              </component>
           </composite>
```

- 769 Snippet 4-6: component Psuedo-Schema with service Child Element
- 770
- 771 The *component service* element has the *attributes*:
- name : NCName (1..1) the name of the service. The @name attribute of a service element of a <component/> MUST be unique amongst the service elements of that <component/> [ASM50002]
 The @name attribute of a service element of a <component/> MUST match the @name attribute of a service element of a <component/> MUST match the @name attribute of a service element of the componentType of the <implementation/> child element of the component.
 [ASM50003]
- *requires : listOfQNames (0..1)* a list of policy intents. See the Policy Framework specification
 [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this attribute.
- Note: The effective set of policy intents for the service consists of any intents explicitly stated in this
 @requires attribute, combined with any intents specified for the service by the implementation.
- *policySets : listOfQNames (0..1)* a list of policy sets. See the Policy Framework specification
 [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this attribute.
- 783 The *component service* element has the *child elements*:
- *interface : Interface (0..1)* A service has *zero or one interface*, which describes the operations provided by the service. The interface is described by an *interface element* which is a child element of the service element. If no interface is specified, then the interface specified for the service in the componentType of the implementation is in effect. If an interface declared for a component service, the interface MUST provide a compatible subset of the interface declared for the equivalent service in the componentType of the implementation [ASM50004] For details on the interface element see the Interface section.
- 791 binding : Binding (0..n) - A service element has zero or more binding elements as children. If no 792 binding elements are specified for the service, then the bindings specified for the equivalent service in 793 the componentType of the implementation MUST be used, but if the componentType also has no 794 bindings specified, then <binding.sca/> MUST be used as the binding. If binding elements are 795 specified for the service, then those bindings MUST be used and they override any bindings specified for the equivalent service in the componentType of the implementation. [ASM50005] Details of the 796 797 binding element are described in the Bindings section. The binding, combined with any PolicySets in 798 effect for the binding, needs to satisfy the set of policy intents for the service, as described in the Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY]. 799
- callback (0..1) / binding : Binding (1..n) A callback element is used if the interface has a callback defined and the callback element has one or more binding elements as subelements. The callback and its binding subelements are specified if there is a need to have binding details used to handle callbacks. If the callback element is present and contains one or more binding child elements, then those bindings MUST be used for the callback. [ASM50006] If the callback element is not present, the behaviour is runtime implementation dependent.
- *requires : requires (0..n)* A service element has *zero or more requires subelements*. See the
 Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this element.
- *policySetAttachment : policySetAttachment (0..n)* A service element has *zero or more policySetAttachment subelements*. See the Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a
 description of this element.

811 **4.3 Reference**

The component element can have **zero or more reference elements** as children which are used to configure the references of the component. The references that can be configured are defined by the implementation. Snippet 4-7 shows the component pseudo-schema with the pseudo-schema for a reference child element:

- 816
- 817

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>

818	Component Reference schema snippet
819	<pre><composite xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"></composite></pre>
820	
821	<component>*</component>
822	<pre><implementation></implementation></pre>
823	<pre><service></service>*</pre>
824	<reference <="" name="xs:NCName" th=""></reference>
825	<pre>target="list of xs:anyURI"? autowire="xs:boolean"?</pre>
826	multiplicity="01 or 11 or 0n or 1n"?
827	nonOverridable="xs:boolean"
828	<pre>wiredByImpl="xs:boolean"? requires="list of xs:QName"?</pre>
829	policySets="list of xs:QName"?>*
830	<pre><interface></interface>?</pre>
831	<pre><binding ?="" ?<="" pre="" requires="list of xs:QName" uri="xs:anyURI"></binding></pre>
832	policySets="list of xs:QName"?/>*
833	<callback>?</callback>
834	 binding />+
835	
836	<requires></requires> *
837	<pre><policysetattachment></policysetattachment>*</pre>
838	
839	<pre><pre>cproperty />*</pre></pre>
840	
841	-
842	
072	composite/</th

- 843 Snippet 4-7: component Psuedo-Schema with reference Child Element
- 844

845 The *component reference* element has the *attributes*:

- *name : NCName (1..1)* the name of the reference. The @name attribute of a service element of a <component/> MUST be unique amongst the service elements of that <component/> [ASM50007]
 The @name attribute of a reference element of a <component/> MUST match the @name attribute of a reference element of the componentType of the <implementation/> child element of the component.
 [ASM50008]
- autowire : boolean (0..1) whether the reference is autowired, as described in the Autowire section.
 The default value of the @autowire attribute MUST be the value of the @autowire attribute on the
 component containing the reference, if present, or else the value of the @autowire attribute of the
 composite containing the component, if present, and if neither is present, then it is "false".
 [ASM50043]
- *requires : listOfQNames (0..1)* a list of policy intents. See the Policy Framework specification
 [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this attribute.
- 858 Note: The effective set of policy intents for the reference consists of any intents explicitly stated in this 859 @requires attribute, combined with any intents specified for the reference by the implementation.
- *policySets : listOfQNames (0..1)* a list of policy sets. See the Policy Framework specification
 [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this attribute.
- *multiplicity : 0..1*|*1..1*|*0..n*|*1..n (0..1)* defines the number of wires that can connect the reference to target services. Overrides the multiplicity specified for this reference in the componentType of the implementation. The multiplicity can have the following values
- 865 0..1 zero or one wire can have the reference as a source
- 866 1..1 one wire can have the reference as a source
- 867 0..n zero or more wires can have the reference as a source
- 868 1..n one or more wires can have the reference as a source
- The value of multiplicity for a component reference MUST only be equal or further restrict any value for the multiplicity of the reference with the same name in the componentType of the implementation, where further restriction means 0..n to 0..1 or 1..n to 1..1. [ASM50009]

- 872 If not present, the value of multiplicity is equal to the multiplicity specificed for this reference in the
 873 componentType of the implementation if not present in the componentType, the value defaults to
 874 1..1.
- *target : anyURI (0..n)* a list of one or more of target service URI's, depending on multiplicity setting.
 Each value wires the reference to a component service that resolves the reference. For more details
 on wiring see the section on Wires. Overrides any target specified for this reference on the
 implementation.
- wiredByImpl : boolean (0..1) a boolean value, "false" by default, which indicates that the implementation wires this reference dynamically. If set to "true" it indicates that the target of the reference is set at runtime by the implementation code (e.g. by the code obtaining an endpoint reference by some means and setting this as the target of the reference through the use of programming interfaces defined by the relevant Client and Implementation specification). If
 @wiredByImpl="true" is set for a reference, then the reference MUST NOT be wired statically within a composite, but left unwired. [ASM50010]
- *nonOverridable : boolean (0..1)* a boolean value, "false" by default, which indicates whether this
 component reference can have its targets overridden by a composite reference which promotes the
 component reference.
- If @nonOverridable==false, if any target(s) are configured onto the composite references which
 promote the component reference, then those targets *replace* all the targets explicitly declared on the
 component reference for any value of @multiplicity on the component reference. If no targets are
 defined on any of the composite references which promote the component reference, then any
 targets explicitly declared on the component reference are used. This means in effect that any targets
 declared on the component reference act as default targets for that reference.
- 896If a component reference has @multiplicity 0..1 or 1..1 and @nonOverridable==true, then the
component reference MUST NOT be promoted by any composite reference.897[ASM50042]
- 898
 899 If @nonOverridable==true, and the component reference @multiplicity is 0..n or 1..n, any targets
 900 configured onto the composite references which promote the component reference are added to any
 901 references declared on the component reference that is, the targets are additive.
- 902 The component reference element has the child elements:
- *interface : Interface (0..1)* A reference has *zero or one interface*, which describes the operations of the reference. The interface is described by an *interface element* which is a child element of the reference element. If no interface is specified, then the interface specified for the reference in the componentType of the implementation is in effect. If an interface is declared for a component reference, the interface MUST provide a compatible superset of the interface declared for the equivalent reference in the componentType of the implementType of the implementation. [ASM50011] For details on the interface element see the Interface section.
- 910 binding : Binding (0..n) - A reference element has zero or more binding elements as children. If no • 911 binding elements are specified for the reference, then the bindings specified for the equivalent 912 reference in the componentType of the implementation MUST be used. If binding elements are 913 specified for the reference, then those bindings MUST be used and they override any bindings specified for the equivalent reference in the componentType of the implementation. [ASM50012] It is 914 915 valid for there to be no binding elements on the component reference and none on the reference in the componentType - the binding used for such a reference is determined by the target service. See 916 the section on the bindings of component services for a description of how the binding(s) applying to 917 a service are determined. 918
- Details of the binding element are described in the Bindings section. The binding, combined with any
 PolicySets in effect for the binding, needs to satisfy the set of policy intents for the reference, as
 described in the Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY].
- A reference identifies zero or more target services that satisfy the reference. This can be done in a number of ways, which are fully described in section "Specifying the Target Service(s) for a
 Reference"

- *callback (0..1) / binding : Binding (1..n)* A *callback* element used if the interface has a callback defined and the callback element has one or more *binding* elements as subelements. The *callback* and its binding subelements are specified if there is a need to have binding details used to handle callbacks. If the callback element is present and contains one or more binding child elements, then those bindings MUST be used for the callback. [ASM50006] If the callback element is not present, the behaviour is runtime implementation dependent.
- *requires : requires (0..n)* A service element has *zero or more requires subelements*. See the
 Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this element.
- 933 policySetAttachment : policySetAttachment (0..n) A service element has zero or more
 934 policySetAttachment subelements. See the Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a
 935 description of this element.

936 4.3.1 Specifying the Target Service(s) for a Reference

- A reference defines zero or more target services that satisfy the reference. The target service(s) can be
 defined in the following ways:
- 939
 1. Through a value specified in the @target attribute of the reference element
 940
 2. Through a target URI specified in the @uri attribute of a binding element which is
- 9402. Through a target URI specified in the @uri attribute of a binding element which941a child of the reference element
- 9423. Through the setting of one or more values for binding-specific attributes and/or943child elements of a binding element that is a child of the reference element
- 944
 945
 946
 4. Through the specification of @autowire="true" for the reference (or through inheritance of that value from the component or composite containing the reference)
- 947 5. Through the specification of @wiredByImpl="true" for the reference
- 948
 949
 949
 950
 6. Through the promotion of a component reference by a composite reference of the composite containing the component (the target service is then identified by the configuration of the composite reference)
- 951
 951
 952
 7. Through the presence of a <wire/> element which has the reference specified in its @source attribute.
- 953 Combinations of these different methods are allowed, and the following rules MUST be observed:
- If @wiredByImpl="true", other methods of specifying the target service MUST NOT be used.
 [ASM50013]
- If @autowire="true", the autowire procedure MUST only be used if no target is identified by any of the other ways listed above. It is not an error if @autowire="true" and a target is also defined through some other means, however in this case the autowire procedure MUST NOT be used. [ASM50014]
- If a reference has a value specified for one or more target services in its @target attribute, there
 MUST NOT be any child <binding/> elements declared for that reference. [ASM50026]
- 961 If a binding element has a value specified for a target service using its @uri attribute, the binding
 962 element MUST NOT identify target services using binding specific attributes or elements.
 963 [ASM50015]
- It is possible that a particular binding type uses more than a simple URI for the address of a target service. In cases where a reference element has a binding subelement that uses more than simple URI, the @uri attribute of the binding element MUST NOT be used to identify the target service in this case binding specific attributes and/or child elements MUST be used. [ASM50016]
- If any <wire/> element with its @replace attribute set to "true" has a particular reference specified in
 its @source attribute, the value of the @target attribute for that reference MUST be ignored and
 MUST NOT be used to define target services for that reference. [ASM50034]

971 4.3.1.1 Multiplicity and the Valid Number of Target Services for a Reference

- 972 The number of target services configured for a reference are constrained by the following rules.
- 973 A reference with multiplicity 0..1 MUST have no more than one target service defined. [ASM50039]
- A reference with multiplicity 1..1 MUST have exactly one target service defined. [ASM50040]
- 975 A reference with multiplicity 1..n MUST have at least one target service defined. [ASM50041]
- A reference with multiplicity 0..n can have any number of target services defined.
- Where it is detected that the rules for the number of target services for a reference have been violated,
 either at deployment or at execution time, an SCA Runtime MUST raise an error no later than when the
 reference is invoked by the component implementation. [ASM50022]
- 980 For example, where a composite is used as a component implementation, wires and target services 981 cannot be added to the composite after deployment. As a result, for components which are part of the 982 composite, both missing wires and wires with a non-existent target can be detected at deployment time 983 through a scan of the contents of the composite.
- A contrasting example is a component deployed to the SCA Domain. At the Domain level, the target of a wire, or even the wire itself, can form part of a separate deployed contribution and as a result these can be deployed after the original component is deployed. For the cases where it is valid for the reference to have no target service specified, the component implementation language specification needs to define the programming model for interacting with an untargetted reference.
- 989 Where a component reference is promoted by a composite reference, the promotion MUST be treated
- 990 from a multiplicity perspective as providing 0 or more target services for the component reference,
- 991 depending upon the further configuration of the composite reference. These target services are in
- addition to any target services identified on the component reference itself, subject to the rules relating to
- 993 multiplicity. [ASM50025]

994 **4.4 Property**

- The component element has **zero or more property elements** as its children, which are used to configure data values of properties of the implementation. Each property element provides a value for the named property, which is passed to the implementation. The properties that can be configured and their types are defined by the component type of the implementation. An implementation can declare a property as multi-valued, in which case, multiple property values can be present for a given property.
- 1000 The property value can be specified in **one** of five ways:
- 1001 As a value, supplied in the @value attribute of the property element.
- 1002If the @value attribute of a component property element is declared, the type of the property MUST1003be an XML Schema simple type and the @value attribute MUST contain a single value of that type.1004[ASM50027]

1005 For example,

- 1006 <property name="pi" value="3.14159265" />
- 1007 Snippet 4-8: Example property using @value attribute
- 1008
- As a value, supplied as the content of the *value* subelement(s) of the property element.
- 1010If the value subelement of a component property is specified, the type of the property MUST be an1011XML Schema simple type or an XML schema complex type.[ASM50028]
- 1012 For example,
- 1013 property defined using a XML Schema simple type and which contains a single value

```
        1014
        <property name="pi">

        1015
        <value>3.14159265</value>

        1016
        </property>
```

```
1017
        Snippet 4-9: Example property with a Simple Type Containing a Single Value
1018
1019
                property defined using a XML Schema simple type and which contains multiple values
1020
             <property name="currency"></property name="currency">
1021
                <value>EURO</value>
1022
                 <value>USDollar</value>
1023
             </property>
1024
        Snippet 4-10: Example property with a Simple Type Containing Multiple Values
1025
1026

    property defined using a XML Schema complex type and which contains a single value

1027
             <property name="complexFoo">
1028
                <value attr="bar">
1029
                    <foo:a>TheValue</foo:a>
1030
                    <foo:b>InterestingURI</foo:b>
1031
                 </value>
1032
             </property>
1033
        Snippet 4-11: Example property with a Complex Type Containing a Single Value
1034
1035
                property defined using a XML Schema complex type and which contains multiple values
1036
             <property name="complexBar"></property name="complexBar">
1037
                <value anotherAttr="foo">
1038
                    <bar:a>AValue</bar:a>
1039
                    <bar:b>InterestingURI</bar:b>
1040
                </value>
1041
                <value attr="zing">
1042
                    <bar:a>BValue</bar:a>
1043
                    <bar:b>BoringURI</bar:b>
1044
                </value>
1045
             </property>
1046
        Snippet 4-12: Example property with a Complex Type Containing Multiple Values
1047
1048
            As a value, supplied as the content of the property element.
1049
            If a component property value is declared using a child element of the <property/> element, the type
            of the property MUST be an XML Schema global element and the declared child element MUST be
1050
1051
            an instance of that global element. [ASM50029]
1052
            For example,
1053
                property defined using a XML Schema global element declartion and which contains a single
1054
                value
1055
             <property name="foo">
1056
                <foo:SomeGED ...>...</foo:SomeGED>
1057
             </propertv>
1058
        Snippet 4-13: Example property with a Global Element Declaration Containing a Single Value
1059
1060
                property defined using a XML Schema global element declaration and which contains multiple
1061
                values
1062
             <property name="bar">
1063
                <bar:SomeOtherGED ...>...</bar:SomeOtherGED>
1064
                <bar:SomeOtherGED ...>...</bar:SomeOtherGED>
1065
             </property>
```

1066 Snippet 4-14 Example property with a Global Element Declaration Containing Multiple Values

1	06	7

- By referencing a Property value of the composite which contains the component. The reference is made using the *@source* attribute of the property element.
- 1070 The form of the value of the @source attribute follows the form of an XPath expression. This form 1071 allows a specific property of the composite to be addressed by name. Where the composite property 1072 is of a complex type, the XPath expression can be extended to refer to a sub-part of the complex 1073 property value.
- So, for example, source="\$currency" is used to reference a property of the composite called
 "currency", while source="\$currency/a" references the sub-part "a" of the complex composite
 property with the name "currency".
- By specifying a dereferencable URI to a file containing the property value through the *@file* attribute.
 The contents of the referenced file are used as the value of the property.
- 1079
- 1080 If more than one property value specification is present, the @source attribute takes precedence, then the 1081 @file attribute.
- For a property defined using a XML Schema simple type and for which a single value is desired, can be set either using the @value attribute or the <value> child element. The two forms in such a case are equivalent.
- 1085 When a property has multiple values set, all the values MUST be contained within a single property 1086 element. [ASM50044]
- 1087 The type of the property can be specified in *one* of two ways:
- 1088 by the qualified name of a type defined in an XML schema, using the @type attribute
- 1089 by the qualified name of a global element in an XML schema, using the @element attribute
- 1090 The property type specified for the property element of a component MUST be compatible with the type of 1091 the property with the same @name declared in the component type of the implementation used by the 1092 component. If no type is declared in the component property element, the type of the property declared in 1093 the componentType of the implementation MUST be used. [ASM50036]
- 1094 The meaning of "compatible" for property types is defined in the section Property Type Compatibility.
- 1095 Snippet 4-15 shows the component pseudo-schema with the pseudo-schema for a property child element:
- 1097

```
1098
            <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
1099
            <!-- Component Property schema snippet -->
1100
            <composite xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912" ... >
1101
1102
               <component ... >*
1103
                      <implementation ... />?
1104
                      <service ... />*
                      <reference ... />*
1105
1106
                      <property name="xs:NCName"</pre>
1107
                                (type="xs:QName" | element="xs:QName")?
1108
                                manv="xs:boolean"?
1109
                                source="xs:string"? file="xs:anyURI"?
1110
                                value="xs:string"?>*
1111
                             [<value>+ | xs:any+ ]?
1112
                      </property>
1113
               </component>
1114
1115
            </composite>
```

- 1116 Snippet 4-15: component Psuedo-Schema with property Child Element
- 1117

- 1118 The *component property* element has the *attributes*:
- name : NCName (1..1) the name of the property. The @name attribute of a property element of a <component/> MUST be unique amongst the property elements of that <component/>. [ASM50031]
 The @name attribute of a property element of a <component/> MUST match the @name attribute of a property element of the componentType of the <implementation/> child element of the component.
 [ASM50037]
- 1124 zero or one of (0..1):
- 1125 *type : QName* the type of the property defined as the qualified name of an XML schema type
- element : QName the type of the property defined as the qualified name of an XML schema
 global element the type is the type of the global element
- 1128A single property element MUST NOT contain both a @type attribute and an @element attribute.1129[ASM50035]
- source : string (0..1) an XPath expression pointing to a property of the containing composite from which the value of this component property is obtained.
- file : anyURI (0..1) a dereferencable URI to a file containing a value for the property. The value of the component property @file attribute MUST be a dereferencable URI to a file containing the value for the property. [ASM50045] The URI can be an absolute URI or a relative URI. For a relative URI, it is taken relative to the base of the contribution containing the composite in which the component is declared. For a description of the format of the file, see the section on Property Value File Format.
- *many : boolean (0..1)* whether the property is single-valued (false) or multi-valued (true).
 Overrides the many specified for this property in the componentType of the implementation. The
 value can only be equal or further restrict, i.e. if the implementation specifies many true, then the
 component can say false. In the case of a multi-valued property, it is presented to the implementation
 as a Collection of property values. If many is not specified, it takes the value defined by the
 component type of the implementation used by the component.
- **value : string (0..1)** the value of the property if the property is defined using a simple type.
- 1144 The *component property* element has the *child element*:
- value :any (0..n) A property has zero or more, value elements that specify the value(s) of a property that is defined using a XML Schema type. If a property is single-valued, the <value/> subelement MUST NOT occur more than once. [ASM50032] A property <value/> subelement MUST
 NOT be used when the @value attribute is used to specify the value for that property. [ASM50033]

1149 **4.4.1 Property Type Compatibility**

- 1150 There are a number of situations where the declared type of a property element is matched with the 1151 declared type of another property element. These situations include:
- Where a component <property/> sets a value for a property of an implementation, as declared in the componentType of the implementation
- Where a component <property/> gets its value from the value of a composite <property/> by means of its @source attribute. This situation can also involve the @source attribute referencing a subelement of the composite <property/> value, in which case it is the type of the subelement which must be matched with the type of the component <property/>
- Where the componentType of a composite used as an implementation is calculated and componentType <property/> elements are created for each composite <property/>
- In these cases where the types of two property elements are matched, the types declared for the two
 <property/> elements MUST be compatible
 [ASM50038]
- Two property types are compatible if they have the same XSD type (where declared as XSD types) or the same XSD global element (where declared as XSD global elements). For cases where the type of a property is declared using a different type system (eg Java), then the type of the property is mapped to XSD using the mapping rules defined by the appropriate implementation type specification

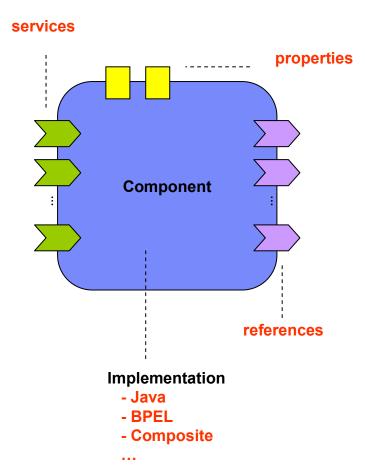
1166 **4.4.2 Property Value File Format**

1167 1168 1169	The format of the file which is referenced by the @file attribute of a component property or a componentType property is that it is an XML document which MUST contain an sca:values element which in turn contains one of:
1170 1171	• a set of one or more <sca:value></sca:value> elements each containing a simple string - where the property type is a simple XML type
1172 1173	 a set of one or more <sca:value></sca:value> elements or a set of one or more global elements - where the property type is a complex XML type
1174	[ASM50046]
1175	
1176 1177 1178 1179	xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"? <values> <value>MyValue</value> </values>
1180	Snippet 4-16: Property Value File Content for simple property type
1181	
1182 1183 1184	xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"? <values> <foo:fooelement></foo:fooelement></values>
1185 1186 1187	<foo:a>AValue</foo:a> <foo:b>InterestingURI</foo:b>

- 1188 </values/>
- 1189 Snippet 4-17: Property Value File Content for a complex property type

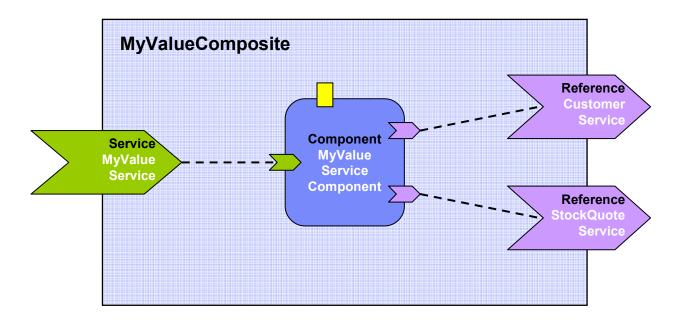
1190 **4.5 Example Component**

Figure 4-2 shows the *component symbol* that is used to represent a component in an assembly diagram.



1194 Figure 4-2: Component symbol

- 1195 Figure 4-3 shows the assembly diagram for the MyValueComposite containing the
- 1196 MyValueServiceComponent.
- 1197



- 1199
- 1200 Figure 4-3: Assembly diagram for MyValueComposite

Snippet 4-18: Example composite shows the MyValueComposite.composite file for the
 MyValueComposite containing the component element for the MyValueServiceComponent. A value
 is set for the property named currency, and the customerService and stockQuoteService
 references are promoted:

```
1205
           <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ASCII"?>
           <!-- MyValueComposite 1 example -->
1206
1207
           <composite
                            xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
1208
                            targetNamespace="http://foo.com"
1209
                            name="MyValueComposite" >
1210
1211
              <service name="MyValueService" promote="MyValueServiceComponent"/>
1212
1213
              <component name="MyValueServiceComponent">
1214
                     <implementation.java
1215
                       class="services.myvalue.MyValueServiceImpl"/>
1216
                     <property name="currency">EURO</property></property>
1217
                     <reference name="customerService"/>
1218
                     <reference name="stockQuoteService"/>
1219
              </component>
1220
1221
              <reference name="CustomerService"
1222
                     promote="MyValueServiceComponent/customerService"/>
1223
1224
              <reference name="StockQuoteService"
1225
                     promote="MyValueServiceComponent/stockQuoteService"/>
1226
1227
           </composite>
```

1229

Note that the references of MyValueServiceComponent are explicitly declared only for purposes of clarity
 - the references are defined by the MyValueServiceImpl implementation and there is no need to
 redeclare them on the component unless the intention is to wire them or to override some aspect of them.

1233 The following snippet gives an example of the layout of a composite file if both the currency property and 1234 the customerService reference of the MyValueServiceComponent are declared to be multi-valued 1235 (many=true for the property and multiplicity=0..n or 1..n for the reference):

```
1236
           <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ASCII"?>
1237
           <!-- MyValueComposite 2 example -->
1238
                            xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
           <composite
1239
                            targetNamespace="http://foo.com"
1240
                            name="MyValueComposite" >
1241
1242
              <service name="MyValueService" promote="MyValueServiceComponent"/>
1243
1244
              <component name="MyValueServiceComponent">
1245
                     <implementation.java
1246
                       class="services.myvalue.MyValueServiceImpl"/>
1247
                     <property name="currency">
1248
                       <value>EURO</value>
1249
                        <value>Yen</value>
1250
                        <value>USDollar</value>
1251
                     </property>
1252
                     <reference name="customerService"
1253
                           target="InternalCustomer/customerService"/>
1254
                     <reference name="stockQuoteService"/>
1255
              </component>
1256
1257
              . . .
```

¹²²⁸ Snippet 4-18: Example composite

1258	
1259	<reference <="" name="CustomerService" td=""></reference>
1260	promote="MyValueServiceComponent/customerService"/>
1261	
1262	<reference <="" name="StockQuoteService" td=""></reference>
1263	promote="MyValueServiceComponent/stockQuoteService"/>
1264	
1265	
1066	Connect 4 40. Everyple composite with Multi-Velued preparty and references
1266	Snippet 4-19: Example composite with Multi-Valued property and reference

1268this assumes that the composite has another component called InternalCustomer (not shown) which
 1269 has a service to which the customerService reference of the MyValueServiceComponent is wired as well

1270 as being promoted externally through the composite reference CustomerService.

1271 **5 Composite**

An SCA composite is used to assemble SCA elements in logical groupings. It is the basic unit of 1272 1273 composition within an SCA Domain. An SCA composite contains a set of components, services, 1274 references and the wires that interconnect them, plus a set of properties which can be used to configure 1275 components. 1276 Composites can be used as *component implementations* in higher-level composites – in other words 1277 the higher-level composites can have components that are implemented by composites. For more detail 1278 on the use of composites as component implementations see the section Using Composites as 1279 **Component Implementations.** 1280 The content of a composite can be used within another composite through *inclusion*. When a composite 1281 is included by another composite, all of its contents are made available for use within the including 1282 composite - the contents are fully visible and can be referenced by other elements within the including composite. For more detail on the inclusion of one composite into another see the section Using 1283 1284 Composites through Inclusion. 1285 A composite can be used as a unit of deployment. When used in this way, composites contribute 1286 components and wires to an SCA Domain. A composite can be deployed to the SCA Domain either by 1287 inclusion or a composite can be deployed to the Domain as an implementation. For more detail on the 1288 deployment of composites, see the section dealing with the SCA Domain. 1289 A composite is defined in an xxx.composite file. A composite is represented by a composite element. 1290 Snippet 5-1 shows the pseudo-schema for the composite element: 1291 1292 <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ASCII"?> 1293 <!-- Composite schema snippet --> 1294 <composite xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"</pre> 1295 targetNamespace="xs:anyURI" 1296 name="xs:NCName" local="xs:boolean"? 1297 autowire="xs:boolean"? 1298 requires="list of xs:QName"? policySets="list of xs:QName"?> 1299 1300 <include ... />* 1301 1302 <requires/>* 1303 <policySetAttachment/>* 1304

- 1305
 <service ... />*

 1306
 <reference ... />*

 1307
 <property ... />*

 1308

 1309
 <component ... />*

 1310

 1311
 <wire ... />*
- 1313 </composite>
- 1314 Snippet 5-1: composite Pseduo-Schema

1315

- 1316 The *composite* element has the *attributes*:
- name : NCName (1..1) the name of the composite. The form of a composite name is an XML
 QName, in the namespace identified by the @targetNamespace attribute. A composite @name
 attribute value MUST be unique within the namespace of the composite. [ASM60001]
- *targetNamespace : anyURI (1..1)* an identifier for a target namespace into which the composite is declared

sca-assembly-spec-v1.1-csd08

- *local : boolean (0..1)* whether all the components within the composite all run in the same operating system process. @local="true" for a composite means that all the components within the composite MUST run in the same operating system process. [ASM60002] local="false", which is the default, means that different components within the composite can run in different operating system processes and they can even run on different nodes on a network.
- *autowire : boolean (0..1)* whether contained component references are autowired, as described in
 the Autowire section. Default is false.
- requires : listOfQNames (0..1) a list of policy intents. See the Policy Framework specification
 [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this attribute.
- *policySets : listOfQNames (0..1)* a list of policy sets. See the Policy Framework specification
 [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this attribute.
- 1333 The *composite* element has the *child elements*:
- service : CompositeService (0..n) see composite service section.
- reference : CompositeReference (0..n) see composite reference section.
- 1336 property : CompositeProperty (0..n) see composite property section.
- 1337 component : Component (0..n) see component section.
- wire : Wire (0..n) see composite wire section.
- 1339 *include : Include (0..n)* see composite include section
- *requires : requires (0..n)* A service element has *zero or more requires subelements*. See the
 Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this element.
- policySetAttachment : policySetAttachment (0..n) A service element has zero or more
 policySetAttachment subelements. See the Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a
 description of this element.
- Components contain configured implementations which hold the business logic of the composite. The components offer services and use references to other services. *Composite services* define the public services provided by the composite, which can be accessed from outside the composite. *Composite references* represent dependencies which the composite has on services provided elsewhere, outside the composite. Wires describe the connections between component services and component references within the composite. Included composites contribute the elements they contain to the using composite.
- Composite services involve the *promotion* of one service of one of the components within the composite, which means that the composite service is actually provided by one of the components within the composite. Composite references involve the *promotion* of one or more references of one or more components. Multiple component references can be promoted to the same composite reference, as long as each of the component references has an interface that is a compatible subset of the interface on the composite reference. Where multiple component references are promoted to the same composite reference, then they all share the same configuration, including the same target service(s).
- Composite services and composite references can use the configuration of their promoted services and
 references respectively (such as Bindings and Policy Sets). Alternatively composite services and
 composite references can override some or all of the configuration of the promoted services and
- references, through the configuration of bindings and other aspects of the composite service or reference.
- 1362 Component services and component references can be promoted to composite services and references
- and also be wired internally within the composite at the same time. For a reference, this only makes
- sense if the reference supports a multiplicity greater than 1.

1365 **5.1 Service**

1366 The *services of a composite* are defined by promoting services defined by components contained in the 1367 composite. A component service is promoted by means of a composite *service element*. 1368 A composite service is represented by a *service element* which is a child of the composite element.

1369 There can be **zero or more** service elements in a composite. Snippet 5-2 shows the composite pseudo-1370 schema with the pseudo-schema for a service child element:

1371

```
1372
            <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ASCII"?>
1373
            <!-- Composite Service schema snippet -->
1374
            <composite xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912" ... >
1375
1376
               <service name="xs:NCName" promote="xs:anyURI"</pre>
1377
                  requires="list of xs:QName"? policySets="list of xs:QName"?>*
1378
                  <interface ... />?
1379
                  <binding ... />*
1380
                  <callback>?
1381
                     <binding ... />+
1382
                  </callback>
                  <requires/>*
1383
1384
                  <policySetAttachment/>*
1385
               </service>
1386
               ....
1387
            </composite>
1388
       Snippet 5-2: composite Psuedo-Schema with service Child Element
```

```
1389
```

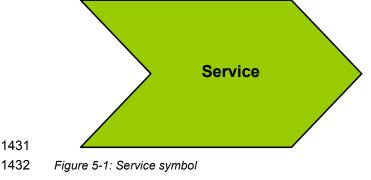
1390 The *composite service* element has the *attributes*:

- name : NCName (1..1) the name of the service. The name of a composite <service/> element
 MUST be unique across all the composite services in the composite. [ASM60003] The name of the
 composite service can be different from the name of the promoted component service.
- promote : anyURI (1..1) identifies the promoted service, the value is of the form <componentname>/<service-name>. The service name can be omitted if the target component only has one service. The same component service can be promoted by more then one composite service. A
 composite <service/> element's @promote attribute MUST identify one of the component services
 within that composite. [ASM60004] <include/> processing MUST take place before the processing of
 the @promote attribute of a composite service is performed. [ASM60038]
- requires : listOfQNames (0..1) a list of policy intents. See the Policy Framework specification
 [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this attribute. Specified intents add to or further qualify the required intents defined by the promoted component service.
- *policySets : listOfQNames (0..1)* a list of policy sets. See the Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this attribute.
- 1405 The *composite service* element has the *child elements*, whatever is not specified is defaulted from the 1406 promoted component service.
- interface : Interface (0..1) an interface which decribes the operations provided by the composite service. If a composite service interface is specified it MUST be the same or a compatible subset of the interface provided by the promoted component service. [ASM60005] The interface is described by zero or one interface element which is a child element of the service element. For details on the interface element see the Interface section.
- *binding : Binding (0..n)* If bindings are specified they *override* the bindings defined for the promoted component service from the composite service perspective. The bindings defined on the component service are still in effect for local wires within the composite that target the component service. A service element has zero or more *binding elements* as children. Details of the binding element are described in the Bindings section. For more details on wiring see the Wiring section.
- *callback (0..1) / binding : Binding (1..n)* A *callback* element is used if the interface has a callback defined and the callback has one or more *binding* elements as subelements. The *callback* and its binding subelements are specified if there is a need to have binding details used to handle callbacks.
 Callback binding elements attached to the composite service override any callback binding elements

- defined on the promoted component service. If the callback element is not present on the composite
 service, any callback binding elements on the promoted service are used. If the callback element is
 not present at all, the behaviour is runtime implementation dependent.
- requires : requires (0..n) A service element has zero or more requires subelements. See the
 Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this element.
- policySetAttachment : policySetAttachment (0..n) A service element has zero or more
 policySetAttachment subelements. See the Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a
 description of this element.

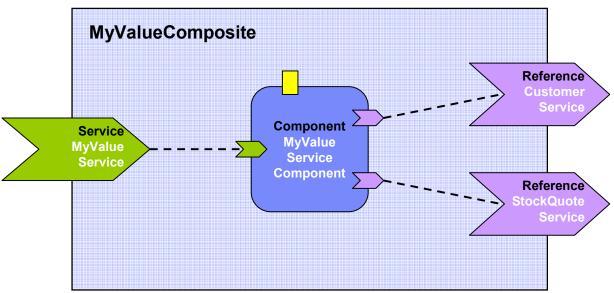
1429 **5.1.1 Service Examples**

1430 Figure 5-1 shows the service symbol that used to represent a service in an assembly diagram:



1433

- 1434 Figure 5-2 shows the assembly diagram for the MyValueComposite containing the service
- 1435 MyValueService.



1436

1437 Figure 5-2: MyValueComposite showing Service

- 1439 Snippet 5-3 shows the MyValueComposite.composite file for the MyValueComposite containing the
- 1440 service element for the MyValueService, which is a promote of the service offered by the
- 1441 MyValueServiceComponent. The name of the promoted service is omitted since
- 1442 MyValueServiceComponent offers only one service. The composite service MyValueService is bound
- 1443 using a Web service binding.
- 1444

```
1445
           <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ASCII"?>
1446
           <!-- MyValueComposite 4 example -->
1447
           <composite
                            xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
1448
                            targetNamespace="http://foo.com"
1449
                            name="MyValueComposite" >
1450
1451
               . . .
1452
1453
              <service name="MyValueService" promote="MyValueServiceComponent">
1454
                     <interface.java interface="services.myvalue.MyValueService"/>
1455
                     <binding.ws wsdlElement="http://www.myvalue.org/MyValueService#</pre>
1456
                        wsdl.port(MyValueService/MyValueServiceSOAP)"/>
1457
              </service>
1458
1459
              <component name="MyValueServiceComponent">
1460
                     <implementation.java
1461
                        class="services.myvalue.MyValueServiceImpl"/>
1462
                     <property name="currency">EURO</property></property>
1463
                     <service name="MyValueService"/>
1464
                     <reference name="customerService"/>
1465
                     <reference name="stockQuoteService"/>
1466
              </component>
1467
1468
               . . .
1469
1470
           </composite>
```

1471 Snippet 5-3: Example composite with a service

1472 5.2 Reference

1473 The *references of a composite* are defined by *promoting* references defined by components contained 1474 in the composite. Each promoted reference indicates that the component reference needs to be resolved 1475 by services outside the composite. A component reference is promoted using a composite *reference* 1476 *element*.

A composite reference is represented by a *reference element* which is a child of a composite element.
There can be *zero or more reference* elements in a composite. Snippet 5-4 shows the composite
pseudo-schema with the pseudo-schema for a *reference* element:

1480

```
1481
           <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ASCII"?>
1482
           <!-- Composite Reference schema snippet -->
1483
           <composite xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912" ... >
1484
1485
              <reference name="xs:NCName" target="list of xs:anyURI"?
1486
                 promote="list of xs:anyURI" wiredByImpl="xs:boolean"?
1487
                 multiplicity="0..1 or 1..1 or 0..n or 1..n"
1488
                 requires="list of xs:QName"? policySets="list of xs:QName"?>*
1489
                 <interface ... />?
1490
                 <binding ... />*
1491
                 <callback>?
1492
                     <binding ... />+
1493
                 </callback>
1494
                 <requires/>*
1495
                  <policySetAttachment/>*
1496
              </reference>
1497
1498
           </composite>
```

1499 Snippet 5-4: composite Psuedo-Schema with reference Child Element

```
1500
```

- 1501 The *composite reference* element has the *attributes*:
- *name : NCName (1..1)* the name of the reference. The name of a composite <reference/> element
 MUST be unique across all the composite references in the composite. [ASM60006] The name of the composite reference can be different than the name of the promoted component reference.
- promote : anyURI (1..n) identifies one or more promoted component references. The value is a list of values of the form <component-name>/<reference-name> separated by spaces. The reference name can be omitted if the component has only one reference. Each of the URIs declared by a composite reference's @promote attribute MUST identify a component reference within the composite. [ASM60007] <include/> processing MUST take place before the processing of the 1510
 @promote attribute of a composite reference is performed. [ASM60037]
- 1511 The same component reference can be promoted more than once, using different composite 1512 references, but only if the multiplicity defined on the component reference is 0..n or 1..n. The 1513 multiplicity on the composite reference can restrict accordingly.
- 1514 Where a composite reference promotes two or more component references:
- the interfaces of the component references promoted by a composite reference MUST be the same, or if the composite reference itself declares an interface then each of the component reference interfaces MUST be a compatible subset of the composite reference interface..
 [ASM60008]
- the intents declared on a composite reference and on the component references which it promoites MUST NOT be mutually exclusive. [ASM60009] The intents which apply to the composite reference in this case are the union of the intents specified for each of the promoted component references plus any intents declared on the composite reference itself. If any intents in the set which apply to a composite reference are mutually exclusive then the SCA runtime MUST raise an error. [ASM60010]
- requires : listOfQNames (0..1) a list of policy intents. See the Policy Framework specification
 [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this attribute. Specified intents add to or further qualify the intents
 defined for the promoted component reference.
- *policySets : listOfQNames (0..1)* a list of policy sets. See the Policy Framework specification
 [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this attribute.
- *multiplicity : (1..1)* Defines the number of wires that can connect the reference to target services.
 The multiplicity of a composite reference is always specified explicitly and can have one of the
 following values
- 1533 0..1 zero or one wire can have the reference as a source
- 1534 1..1 one wire can have the reference as a source
- 1535 0..n zero or more wires can have the reference as a source
- 1536 1..n one or more wires can have the reference as a source

1537The multiplicity of a composite reference MUST be equal to or further restrict the multiplicity of each1538of the component references that it promotes, with the exception that the multiplicity of the composite1539reference does not have to require a target if there is already a target on the component reference.1540This means that a component reference with multiplicity 1..1 and a target can be promoted by a1541composite reference with multiplicity 0..1, and a component reference with multiplicity 1..n and one or1542more targets can be promoted by a composite reference with multiplicity 0..n or 0..1. [ASM60011]

- 1543 The valid values for composite reference multiplicity are shown in the following tables:
- 1544
 - 44

Composite	Component Reference multiplicity			
Reference	(where there are no targets declared)			
multiplicity	01	11	0n	1n

01	YES	NO	YES	NO
11	YES	YES	YES	YES
0n	NO	NO	YES	NO
1n	NO	NO	YES	YES

Composite Reference multiplicity		eference multiplicity		
	01	11	0n	1n
01	YES	YES	YES	YES
11	YES	YES	YES	YES
0n	NO	NO	YES	YES
1n	NO	NO	YES	YES

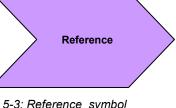
- *target : anyURI (0..n)* a list of one or more of target service URI's, depending on multiplicity setting.
 Each value wires the reference to a service in a composite that uses the composite containg the
 reference as an implementation for one of its components. For more details on wiring see the section
 on Wires.
- 1551 wiredByImpl: boolean (0..1) - a boolean value. If set to "true" it indicates that the target of the reference is set at runtime by the implementation code (for example by the code obtaining an 1552 endpoint reference by some means and setting this as the target of the reference through the use of 1553 programming interfaces defined by the relevant Client and Implementation specification). If "true" is 1554 set, then the reference is not intended to be wired statically within a using composite, but left unwired. 1555 1556 All the component references promoted by a single composite reference MUST have the same value for @wiredByImpl. [ASM60035] If the @wiredByImpl attribute is not specified on the composite 1557 reference, the default value is "true" if all of the promoted component references have a wiredByImpl 1558 1559 value of "true", and the default value is "false" if all the promoted component references have a 1560 wiredByImpl value of "false". If the @wiredByImpl attribute is specified, its value MUST be "true" if all 1561 of the promoted component references have a wiredByImpl value of "true", and its value MUST be 1562 "false" if all the promoted component references have a wiredByImpl value of "false". [ASM60036]
- 1563 The *composite reference* element has the *child elements*, whatever is not specified is 1564 defaulted from the promoted component reference(s).
- interface : Interface (0..1) zero or one interface element which declares an interface for the composite reference. If a composite reference has an interface specified, it MUST provide an interface which is the same or which is a compatible superset of the interface(s) declared by the promoted component reference(s). [ASM60012] If no interface is declared on a composite reference, the interface from one of its promoted component references MUST be used for the component type associated with the composite. [ASM60013] For details on the interface element see the Interface 1571
- binding: Binding (0..n) A reference element has zero or more binding elements as children. If one or more bindings are specified they override any and all of the bindings defined for the promoted component reference from the composite reference perspective. The bindings defined on the component reference are still in effect for local wires within the composite that have the component reference as their source. Details of the binding element are described in the Bindings section. For more details on wiring see the section on Wires.

- 1578 A reference identifies zero or more target services which satisfy the reference. This can be done in a number of ways, which are fully described in section "Specifying the Target Service(s) for a 1579 1580 Reference".
- 1581 callback (0..1) / binding : Binding (1..n) - A callback element is used if the interface has a callback defined and the callback element has one or more *binding* elements as subelements. The *callback* 1582 1583 and its binding subelements are specified if there is a need to have binding details used to handle 1584 callbacks. Callback binding elements attached to the composite reference override any callback 1585 binding elements defined on any of the promoted component references. If the callback element is 1586 not present on the composite service, any callback binding elements that are declared on all the 1587 promoted references are used. If the callback element is not present at all, the behaviour is runtime 1588 implementation dependent.
- 1589 requires : requires (0..n) - A service element has zero or more requires subelements. See the Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this element. 1590
- 1591 policySetAttachment : policySetAttachment (0..n) - A service element has zero or more 1592 policySetAttachment subelements. See the Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this element. 1593

5.2.1 Example Reference 1594

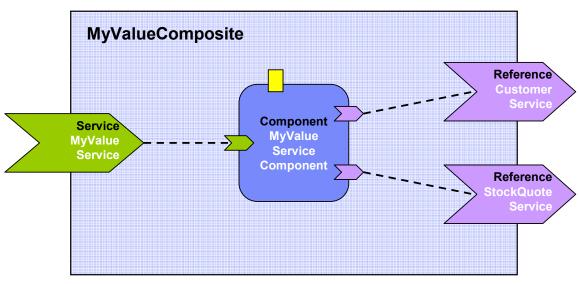
1595





1596

- 1598
- 1599 Figure 5-4 shows the assembly diagram for the MyValueComposite containing the reference
- 1600 CustomerService and the reference StockQuoteService.
- 1601





1604

¹⁵⁹⁷ Figure 5-3: Reference symbol

Snippet 5-5 shows the MyValueComposite.composite file for the MyValueComposite containing the reference elements for the CustomerService and the StockQuoteService. The reference CustomerService is bound using the SCA binding. The reference StockQuoteService is bound using the Web service binding. The endpoint addresses of the bindings can be specified, for example using the binding *@uri* attribute (for details see the Bindings section), or overridden in an enclosing composite. Although in this case the reference StockQuoteService is bound to a Web service, its interface is defined by a Java interface, which was created from the WSDL portType of the target web service.

```
1612
1613
           <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ASCII"?>
1614
           <!-- MyValueComposite 3 example -->
1615
                           xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
           <composite
1616
                            targetNamespace="http://foo.com"
1617
                            name="MyValueComposite" >
1618
1619
              . . .
1620
1621
              <component name="MyValueServiceComponent">
1622
                     <implementation.java
1623
                        class="services.myvalue.MyValueServiceImpl"/>
1624
                     <property name="currency">EURO</property></property>
1625
                     <reference name="customerService"/>
1626
                     <reference name="stockQuoteService"/>
1627
              </component>
1628
1629
              <reference name="CustomerService"
1630
                     promote="MyValueServiceComponent/customerService">
1631
                     <interface.java interface="services.customer.CustomerService"/>
1632
                     <!-- The following forces the binding to be binding.sca -->
1633
                     <!-- whatever is specified by the component reference or
                                                                                    -->
                                                                                   -->
1634
                     <!-- by the underlying implementation
1635
                     <binding.sca/>
1636
              </reference>
1637
1638
              <reference name="StockQuoteService"
1639
                     promote="MyValueServiceComponent/stockQuoteService">
1640
                     <interface.java
1641
                        interface="services.stockquote.StockQuoteService"/>
1642
                     <binding.ws wsdlElement="http://www.stockquote.org/StockQuoteService#</pre>
1643
                         wsdl.port(StockQuoteService/StockQuoteServiceSOAP)"/>
1644
              </reference>
1645
1646
              . . .
1647
1648
           </composite>
```

1649 Snippet 5-5: Example composite with a reference

1650 **5.3 Property**

1656

1651 **Properties** allow for the configuration of an implementation with externally set data values. A composite 1652 can declare zero or more properties. Each property has a type, which is either simple or complex. An 1653 implementation can also define a default value for a property. Properties can be configured with values in 1654 the components that use the implementation.

1655 Snippet 5-6 shows the composite pseudo-schema with the pseudo-schema for a *reference* element:

```
1657 <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ASCII"?>
1658 <!-- Composite Property schema snippet -->
1659 <composite xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912" ... >
1660 ...
1661
```

```
1662many="xs:boolean"? mustSupply="xs:boolean"?>*1663default-property-value?1664</property>1665...1666</composite>
```

1667 Snippet 5-6: composite Psuedo-Schema with property Child Element

1668

1669 The *composite property* element has the *attributes*:

- *name : NCName (1..1)* the name of the property. The @name attribute of a composite property
 MUST be unique amongst the properties of the same composite. [ASM60014]
- 1672 one of (1..1):
- 1673 *type : QName* the type of the property the qualified name of an XML schema type
- 1674 element : QName the type of the property defined as the qualified name of an XML schema global element the type is the type of the global element
- 1676
 A single property element MUST NOT contain both a @type attribute and an @element

 1677
 attribute.
- *many : boolean (0..1)* whether the property is single-valued (false) or multi-valued (true). The default is *false*. In the case of a multi-valued property, it is presented to the implementation as a collection of property values.
- *mustSupply : boolean (0..1)* whether the property value has to be supplied by the component that uses the composite when mustSupply="true" the component has to supply a value since the composite has no default value for the property. A default-property-value is only worth declaring when mustSupply="false" (the default setting for the @mustSupply attribute), since the implication of a default value is that it is used only when a value is not supplied by the using component.
- 1686 The property element can contain a *default-property-value*, which provides default value for the 1687 property. The form of the default property value is as described in the section on Component Property.

1688 Implementation types other than *composite* can declare properties in an implementation-dependent form
 1689 (e.g. annotations within a Java class), or through a property declaration of exactly the form described
 1690 above in a componentType file.

1691 Property values can be configured when an implementation is used by a component. The form of the 1692 property configuration is shown in the section on Components.

1693 5.3.1 Property Examples

- For the example Property declaration and value setting in Snippet 5-8, the complex type in Snippet 5-7 is used as an example:
- 1696

```
1697
           <xsd:schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"</pre>
1698
                            targetNamespace="http://foo.com/"
                            xmlns:tns="http://foo.com/">
1699
1700
              <!-- ComplexProperty schema -->
1701
              <xsd:element name="fooElement" type="tns:MyComplexType"/>
1702
              <xsd:complexType name="MyComplexType">
1703
                     <xsd:sequence>
1704
                            <xsd:element name="a" type="xsd:string"/>
                            <xsd:element name="b" type="xsd:anyURI"/>
1705
1706
                     </xsd:sequence>
1707
                     <attribute name="attr" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
1708
              </xsd:complexType>
1709
           </xsd:schema>
```

1710 Snippet 5-7: Complex Type for Snippet 5-8

The following composite demostrates the declaration of a property of a complex type, with a default value, plus it demonstrates the setting of a property value of a complex type within a component:

```
1715
            <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ASCII"?>
                              xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
1716
            <composite
1717
                              xmlns:foo="http://foo.com"
1718
                              targetNamespace="http://foo.com"
1719
                              name="AccountServices">
            <!-- AccountServices Example1 -->
1720
1721
1722
                . . .
1723
1724
               <property name="complexFoo" type="foo:MyComplexType">
1725
                       <value>
1726
                              <foo:a>AValue</foo:a>
1727
                              <foo:b>InterestingURI</foo:b>
1728
                       </value>
1729
               </property>
1730
1731
               <component name="AccountServiceComponent">
1732
                       <implementation.java class="foo.AccountServiceImpl"/>
                       <property name="complexBar" source="$complexFoo"/>
1733
1734
                       <reference name="accountDataService"
1735
                              target="AccountDataServiceComponent"/>
1736
                       <reference name="stockQuoteService" target="StockQuoteService"/>
1737
               </component>
1738
1739
                . . .
1740
1741
            </composite>
1742
        Snippet 5-8: Example property with a Complext Type
1743
1744
        In the declaration of the property named complexFoo in the composite AccountServices, the property is
1745
        defined to be of type foo:MyComplexType. The namespace foo is declared in the composite and it
1746
        references the example XSD, where MyComplexType is defined. The declaration of complexFoo
        contains a default value. This is declared as the content of the property element. In this example, the
1747
1748
        default value consists of the element value which is of type foo:MyComplexType and it has two child
1749
        elements <foo:a> and <foo:b>, following the definition of MyComplexType.
1750
        In the component AccountServiceComponent, the component sets the value of the property
        complexBar, declared by the implementation configured by the component. In this case, the type of
1751
1752
        complexBar is foo:MyComplexType. The example shows that the value of the complexBar property is set
        from the value of the complexFoo property - the @source attribute of the property element for
1753
        complexBar declares that the value of the property is set from the value of a property of the containing
1754
1755
        composite. The value of the @source attribute is $complexFoo, where complexFoo is the name of a
1756
        property of the composite. This value implies that the whole of the value of the source property is used to
1757
        set the value of the component property.
1758
        Snippet 5-9 illustrates the setting of the value of a property of a simple type (a string) from part of the
1759
        value of a property of the containing composite which has a complex type:
1760
1761
            <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ASCII"?>
1762
            <composite xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"</pre>
1763
                              xmlns:foo="http://foo.com"
1764
                              targetNamespace="http://foo.com"
1765
                              name="AccountServices">
1766
            <!-- AccountServices Example2 -->
1767
1768
               . . .
```

1769 1770 1771 1772 1773 1774 1775 1776 1777 1778 1779 1780 1781 1782 1783 1784 1785 1786 1787	<property name="complexFoo" type="foo:MyComplexType"></property>
1788	Snippet 5-9: Example property with a Simple Type
1789	
1790 1791 1792 1793 1794	In the example in Snippet 5-9, the component <i>AccountServiceComponent</i> sets the value of a property called <i>currency</i> , which is of type string. The value is set from a property of the composite <i>AccountServices</i> using the @source attribute set to <i>\$complexFoo/a</i> . This is an XPath expression that selects the property name <i>complexFoo</i> and then selects the value of the <i>a</i> subelement of the value of complexFoo. The "a" subelement is a string, matching the type of the currency property.
1795	Further examples of declaring properties and setting property values in a component:
1796	 Declaration of a property with a simple type and a default value:
1797 1798 1799	<property name="SimpleTypeProperty" type="xsd:string"></property>
1800	Snippet 5-10: Example property with a Simple Type and Default Value
1801	
1802	 Declaration of a property with a complex type and a default value:
1803 1804 1805 1806 1807 1808	<property name="complexFoo" type="foo:MyComplexType"> <value> <foo:a>AValue</foo:a> <foo:b>InterestingURI</foo:b> </value> </property>
1809	Snippet 5-11: Example property with a Complex Type and Default Value
1810	
1811 1812 1813 1814 1815 1816 1817 1818	<pre>- Declaration of a property with a global element type:</pre>
1818	Snippet 5-12: Example property with a Global Element Type

1819 **5.4 Wire**

1820 SCA wires within a composite connect source component references to target component services.

One way of defining a wire is by *configuring a reference of a component using its @target attribute*.
 The reference element is configured with the wire-target-URI of the service(s) that resolve the reference.
 Multiple target services are valid when the reference has a multiplicity of 0..n or 1..n.

An alternative way of defining a Wire is by means of a *wire element* which is a child of the composite element. There can be *zero or more* wire elements in a composite. This alternative method for defining wires is useful in circumstances where separation of the wiring from the elements the wires connect helps simplify development or operational activities. An example is where the components used to build a Domain are relatively static but where new or changed applications are created regularly from those components, through the creation of new assemblies with different wiring. Deploying the wiring separately from the components allows the wiring to be created or modified with minimum effort.

Note that a Wire specified via a wire element is equivalent to a wire specified via the @target attribute of a reference. The rule which forbids mixing of wires specified with the @target attribute with the specification of endpoints in binding subelements of the reference also applies to wires specified via separate wire elements.

1835 Snippet 5-13 shows the composite pseudo-schema with the pseudo-schema for the wire child element:

```
1836
```

```
1837 <!-- Wires schema snippet -->
1838 <composite ...>
1839 ...
1840 <wire source="xs:anyURI" target="xs:anyURI" replace="xs:boolean"?/>*
1841 ...
1842 </composite>
```

1844

1843 Snippet 5-13: composite Psuedo-Schema with wire Child Element

1845The reference element of a component has a list of one or more of the following wire-target-URI1846values for the target, with multiple values separated by a space:

- <component-name>[/<service-name> [/<binding-name>]?]?
 <component-name> is the name of the target component.
 <service-name> is the name of the target service within the component.
 If <service-name> is present, the component service with @name corresponding to <service-name> MUST be used for the wire. [ASM60046]
- 1852
 If there is no component service with @name corresponding to <service-name>,

 1853
 the SCA runtime MUST raise an error.

 [ASM60047]
- 1854If <service-name> is not present, the target component MUST have one and only1855one service with an interface that is a compatible superset of the wire source's1856interface and satisifies the policy requirements of the wire source, and the SCA1857runtime MUST use this service for the wire.1858o1858o
 - <binding-name> is the name of the service's binding to use. The <binding-name> can be the default name of a binding element (see section 8 "Binding").

1861 If <binding-name> is present, the <binding/> subelement of the target service 1862 with @name corresponding to

with @name > MUST be used for the wire. 1863 [ASM60049] If there is no <binding/> subelement of the target service with 1864 @name corresponding to <binding-name>, the SCA runtime MUST raise an error. [ASM60050] If
binding-name> is not present and the target service has multiple 1865 1866

<binding/> subelements, the SCA runtime MUST choose one and only one of the

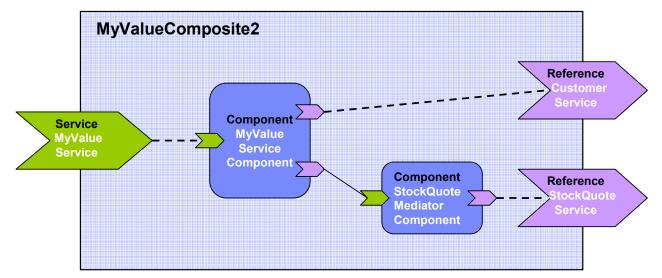
 1867 reference and the service, and the SCA runtime MUST use this binding for the 1868 1869 wire. [ASM60051]

1859

- 1871 The *wire element* has the attributes:
- 1872 **source (1..1)** names the source component reference. The valid URI scheme is:
- 1873 <component-name>[/<reference-name>]?
- where the source is a component reference. The reference name can be omitted if the source component only has one reference
- *target (1..1)* names the target component service. The valid URI scheme is the same as the one defined for component references above.
- *replace (0..1)* a boolean value, with the default of "false". When a wire element has
 @replace="false", the wire is added to the set of wires which apply to the reference identified by the
 @source attribute. When a wire element has @replace="true", the wire is added to the set of wires
 which apply to the reference identified by the @source attribute but any wires for that reference
 specified by means of the @target attribute of the reference are removed from the set of wires which
 apply to the reference.
- 1884In other words, if any <wire/> element with @replace="true" is used for a particular reference, the1885value of the @target attribute on the reference is ignored and this permits existing wires on the1886reference to be overridden by separate configuration, where the reference is on a component at the
- 1887 Domain level.
- 1888 science.com science.com <a href="https://ww
- For a composite used as a component implementation, wires can only link sources and targets that are contained in the same composite (irrespective of which file or files are used to describe the composite). Wiring to entities outside the composite is done through services and references of the composite with wiring defined by the part bigher composite
- 1893 wiring defined by the next higher composite.
- The interface declared by the target of a wire MUST be a compatible superset of the interface declared by
 the source of the wire. [ASM60043] See the section on Interface Compatibility for a definition of
 "compatible superset".
- A Wire can connect between different interface languages (e.g. Java interfaces and WSDL portTypes) in either direction, as long as the operations defined by the two interface types are equivalent. They are equivalent if the operation(s), parameter(s), return value(s) and faults/exceptions map to each other.
- Service clients cannot (portably) ask questions at runtime about additional interfaces that are provided by the implementation of the service (e.g. the result of "instance of" in Java is non portable). It is valid for an SCA implementation to have proxies for all wires, so that, for example, a reference object passed to an implementation might only have the business interface of the reference and might not be an instance of the (Java) class which is used to implement the target service, even where the interface is local and the
- 1905 target service is running in the same process.
- 1906 **Note:** It is permitted to deploy a composite that has references that are not wired. For the case of an un-
- 1907 wired reference with multiplicity 1..1 or 1..n the deployment process provided by an SCA runtime is 1908 encouraged to issue a warning.

1909 **5.4.1 Wire Examples**

- 1910 Figure 5-5: MyValueComposite2 showing Wires shows the assembly diagram for the
- 1911 MyValueComposite2 containing wires between service, components and references.



1913 Figure 5-5: MyValueComposite2 showing Wires

1914

Snippet 5-14: Example composite with a wire shows the MyValueComposite2.composite file for the
MyValueComposite2 containing the configured component and service references. The service
MyValueService is wired to the MyValueServiceComponent, using an explicit <wire/> element. The
MyValueServiceComponent's customerService reference is wired to the composite's CustomerService
reference. The MyValueServiceComponent's stockQuoteService reference is wired to the
StockQuoteMediatorComponent, which in turn has its reference wired to the StockQuoteService
reference of the composite.

```
1922
```

```
1923
           <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ASCII"?>
1924
            <!-- MyValueComposite Wires examples -->
1925
            <composite
                            xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
1926
                            targetNamespace="http://foo.com"
1927
                            name="MyValueComposite2" >
1928
              <service name="MyValueService" promote="MyValueServiceComponent">
1929
1930
                     <interface.java interface="services.myvalue.MyValueService"/>
1931
                     <binding.ws wsdlElement="http://www.myvalue.org/MyValueService#</pre>
1932
                            wsdl.port(MyValueService/MyValueServiceSOAP)"/>
1933
              </service>
1934
1935
              <component name="MyValueServiceComponent">
1936
                     <implementation.java
1937
                           class="services.myvalue.MyValueServiceImpl"/>
1938
                     <property name="currency">EURO</property></property>
1939
                     <service name="MyValueService"/>
1940
                     <reference name="customerService"/>
1941
                     <reference name="stockQuoteService"/>
1942
              </component>
1943
1944
               <wire source="MyValueServiceComponent/stockQuoteService"</pre>
1945
                     target="StockQuoteMediatorComponent"/>
1946
1947
              <component name="StockQuoteMediatorComponent">
1948
                     <implementation.java class="services.myvalue.SQMediatorImpl"/>
1949
                     <property name="currency">EURO</property></property>
1950
                     <reference name="stockQuoteService"/>
1951
              </component>
1952
1953
              <reference name="CustomerService"
```

1954	
1954	promote="MyValueServiceComponent/customerService">
1955	<pre><interface.java interface="services.customer.CustomerService"></interface.java> </pre>
	<pre><binding.sca></binding.sca></pre>
1957	
1958	
1959	<reference <="" name="StockQuoteService" th=""></reference>
1960	promote="StockQuoteMediatorComponent">
1961	<interface.java< th=""></interface.java<>
1962	interface="services.stockquote.StockQuoteService"/>
1963	
1964	<pre>wsdl.port(StockQuoteService/StockQuoteServiceSOAP)"/></pre>
1965	
1966	
1967	

1968 Snippet 5-14: Example composite with a wire

1969 **5.4.2 Autowire**

SCA provides a feature named *Autowire*, which can help to simplify the assembly of composites. Autowire enables component references to be automatically wired to component services which will satisfy those references, without the need to create explicit wires between the references and the services. When the autowire feature is used, a component reference which is not promoted and which is not explicitly wired to a service within a composite is automatically wired to a target service within the same composite. Autowire works by searching within the composite for a service interface which matches the interface of the references.

1977 The autowire feature is not used by default. Autowire is enabled by the setting of an @autowire attribute 1978 to "true". Autowire is disabled by setting of the @autowire attribute to "false" The @autowire attribute can 1979 be applied to any of the following elements within a composite:

- 1980 reference
- 1981 component
- 1982 composite

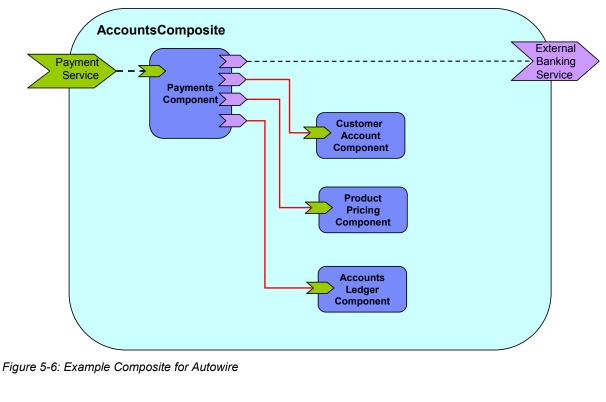
1983 Where an element does not have an explicit setting for the @autowire attribute, it inherits the setting from 1984 its parent element. Thus a reference element inherits the setting from its containing component. A 1985 component element inherits the setting from its containing composite. Where there is no setting on any 1986 level, autowire="false" is the default.

- As an example, if a composite element has autowire="true" set, this means that autowiring is enabled for all component references within that composite. In this example, autowiring can be turned off for specific components and specific references through setting autowire="false" on the components and references concerned.
- For each component reference for which autowire is enabled, the SCA runtime MUST search within the composite for target services which have an interface that is a compatible superset of the interface of the reference. [ASM60022]
- The intents, and policies applied to the service MUST be compatible with those on the reference when
 using autowire to wire a reference so that wiring the reference to the service will not cause an error due
 to policy mismatch [ASM60024] (see the Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for details)
- 1997 If the search finds *1 or more* valid target service for a particular reference, the action taken depends on 1998 the multiplicity of the reference:
- for an autowire reference with multiplicity 0..1 or 1..1, the SCA runtime MUST wire the reference to one of the set of valid target services chosen from the set in a runtime-dependent fashion
 [ASM60025]
- for an autowire reference with multiplicity 0..n or 1..n, the reference MUST be wired to all of the set of valid target services [ASM60026]
- 2004 If the search finds *no* valid target services for a particular reference, the action taken depends on the 2005 multiplicy of the reference:

- for an autowire reference with multiplicity 0..1 or 0..n, if the SCA runtime finds no valid target service,
 there is no problem no services are wired and the SCA runtime MUST NOT raise an error
 [ASM60027]
- for an autowire reference with multiplicity 1..1 or 1..n, if the SCA runtime finds no valid target services
 an error MUST be raised by the SCA runtime since the reference is intended to be wired [ASM60028]

2011 5.4.3 Autowire Examples

- 2012 Snippet 5-15 and Snippet 5-16 demonstrate two versions of the same composite the first version is 2013 done using explicit wires, with no autowiring used, the second version is done using autowire. In both
- 2014 cases the end result is the same the same wires connect the references to the services.
- 2015 Figure 5-6 is a diagram for the composite:
- 2016





2021

2017 2018

Snippet 5-15 is the composite using explicit wires:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
2022
2023
           <!-- Autowire Example - No autowire -->
2024
           <composite xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"</pre>
2025
               xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
2026
               xmlns:foo="http://foo.com"
2027
               targetNamespace="http://foo.com"
2028
               name="AccountComposite">
2029
2030
               <service name="PaymentService" promote="PaymentsComponent"/>
2031
2032
               <component name="PaymentsComponent">
2033
                    <implementation.java class="com.foo.accounts.Payments"/>
2034
                  <service name="PaymentService"/>
2035
                    <reference name="CustomerAccountService"
2036
                       target="CustomerAccountComponent"/>
2037
                  <reference name="ProductPricingService"
```

2038 2039 2040 2041 2042 2043 2044 2045 2046 2047 2048 2049 2050 2051 2052 2053 2054 2055 2056 2057 2058 2059	<pre>target="ProductPricingComponent"/></pre>
2060	Snippet 5-15: Example composite with Explicit wires
2061	
2062	Snippet 5-16 is the composite using autowire:
2063	
2064	xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?
2065 2066	Autowire Example - With autowire
2000	<pre><composite <="" pre="" xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"></composite></pre>
2068	<pre>xmins= http://docs.basis=open.org/hs/opencsa/sca/200912 xmlns:foo="http://foo.com"</pre>
2069	targetNamespace="http://foo.com"
2070	name="AccountComposite">
2071	
2072	<pre><service name="PaymentService" promote="PaymentsComponent"></service></pre>
2073	<pre><interface.java class="com.foo.PaymentServiceInterface"></interface.java></pre>
2074	
2075 2076	
2070	<pre><component autowire="true" name="PaymentsComponent"> <implementation.java class="com.foo.accounts.Payments"></implementation.java></component></pre>
2078	<pre><service name="PaymentService"></service></pre>
2079	<pre><reference name="CustomerAccountService"></reference></pre>
2080	<reference name="ProductPricingService"></reference>
2081	<reference name="AccountsLedgerService"></reference>
2082	<reference name="ExternalBankingService"></reference>
2083 2084	
2084 2085	<component name="CustomerAccountComponent"></component>
2085	<pre><component name="customerAccountcomponent"> </component></pre> <pre></pre> <pre><</pre>
2087	<pre></pre>
2088	
2089	<component name="ProductPricingComponent"></component>
2090	<pre><implementation.java class="com.foo.accounts.ProductPricing"></implementation.java></pre>
2091 2092	
2092	<component name="AccountsLedgerComponent"></component>
2093	<pre><component <implementation.composite="" name="foo:AccountsLedgerComposite"></component></pre>
2095	
2096	
2097	<reference <="" name="ExternalBankingService" td=""></reference>
2098	promote="PaymentsComponent/ExternalBankingService"/>

</composite>

2101 Snippet 5-16: composite of Snippet 5-15 Using autowire

2102

In this second case, autowire is set on for the PaymentsComponent and there are no explicit wires for any of its references – the wires are created automatically through autowire.

- 2105 **Note:** In the second example, it would be possible to omit all of the service and reference elements from
- 2106 the PaymentsComponent. They are left in for clarity, but if they are omitted, the component service and
- 2107 references still exist, since they are provided by the implementation used by the component.

2108 **5.5 Using Composites as Component Implementations**

- 2109 Composites can be used as *component implementations* in higher-level composites in other words 2110 the higher-level composites can have components which are implemented by composites.
- 2111 When a composite is used as a component implementation, it defines a boundary of visibility.
- 2112 Components within the composite cannot be referenced directly by the using component. The using
- 2113 component can only connect wires to the services and references of the used composite and set values
- for any properties of the composite. The internal construction of the composite is invisible to the using
- 2115 component. The boundary of visibility, sometimes called encapsulation, can be enforced when
- assembling components and composites, but such encapsulation structures might not be enforceable in a
 particular implementation language.
- A composite used as a component implementation also needs to honor a completeness contract. The services, references and properties of the composite form a contract (represented by the component type of the composite) which is relied upon by the using component. The concept of completeness of the composite implies that, once all <include/> element processing is performed on the composite:
- 2122 1. For a composite used as a component implementation, each composite service 2123 offered by the composite MUST promote a component service of a component that is within the composite. [ASM60032] 2124 2125 For a composite used as a component implementation, every component reference of components within the composite with a multiplicity of 1..1 or 1..n 2126 2127 MUST be wired or promoted. [ASM60033] (according to the various rules for 2128 specifying target services for a component reference described in the section " Specifying the Target Service(s) for a Reference"). 2129 3. For a composite used as a component implementation, all properties of 2130 2131 components within the composite, where the underlying component 2132 implementation specifies "mustSupply=true" for the property, MUST either specify a value for the property or source the value from a composite property. 2133
- 2134 [ASM60034]
- The component type of a composite is defined by the set of composite service elements, composite reference elements and composite property elements that are the children of the composite element.
- Composites are used as component implementations through the use of the *implementation.composite* element as a child element of the component. Snippet 5-17 shows the pseudo-schema for the
 implementation.composite element:
- 2140
- 2141 <!-- implementation.composite pseudo-schema -->
 2142 <implementation.composite name="xs:QName" requires="list of xs:QName"?
 2143 policySets="list of xs:QName"?>
- 2144 Snippet 5-17: implementation.composite Pseudo-Schema
- 2145

- 2146 The *implementation.composite* element has the attributes:
- *name (1..1)* the name of the composite used as an implementation. The @name attribute of an
 simplementation.composite/> element MUST contain the QName of a composite in the SCA Domain.
 [ASM60030]
- requires : listOfQNames (0..1) a list of policy intents. See the Policy Framework specification
 [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this attribute. Specified intents add to or further qualify the required intents defined for the promoted component reference.
- *policySets : listOfQNames (0..1)* a list of policy sets. See the Policy Framework specification
 [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this attribute.

5.5.1 Component Type of a Composite used as a Component Implementation

An SCA runtime MUST introspect the componentType of a Composite used as a Component Implementation following the rules defined in the section "Component Type of a Composite used as a Component Implementation" [ASM60045]

- 2160 The componentType of a Composite used as a Component Implementation is introspected from the 2161 Composite document as follows:
- 2162 A <service/> element exists for each direct <service/> subelement of the <composite/> element
- @name attribute set to the value of the @name attribute of the <service/> in the composite
- @requires attribute set to the value of the @requires attribute of the <service/> in the composite,
 if present (the value of the @requires attribute contains the intents which apply to the promoted
 component service, as defined in the Policy Framework specification [SCA_POLICY]). If no
 intents apply to the <service/> in the composite, the @requires attribute is omitted.
- @policySets attribute set to the value of the @policySets attribute of the <service/> in the composite, if it is present. If the @policySets attribute of the <service/> element in the composite is absent, the @policySets attribute is omitted.
- <interface/> subelement set to the <interface/> subelement of the <service/> element in the
 composite. If not declared on the composite service, it is set to the <interface/> subelement which
 applies to the component service which is promoted by the composite service (this is either an
 explicit <interface/> subelement of the component <service/>, or the <interface/> element of the
 corresponding <service/> in the componentType of the implementation used by the component).
- <binding/> subelements set to the <binding/> subelements of the <service/> element in the
 composite. If not declared on the composite service, the <binding/> subelements which apply to
 the component service promoted by the composite service are used, if any are present. If none
 are present in both of these locations, <binding/> subelements are omitted.
- <callback/> subelement is set to the <callback/> subelement of the <service/> element in the composite. If no <callback/> subelement is present on the composite <service/> element, the <callback/> subelement is omitted.
- 2183 A <reference/> element exists for each direct <reference/> subelement of the <composite/> element.
- @name attribute set to the value of the @name attribute of the <reference/> in the composite
- @requires attribute set to the value of the @requires attribute of the <reference/> in the
 composite, if present (the value of the @requires attribute contains the intents which apply to the
 promoted component references, as defined in the Policy Framework specification
 [SCA_POLICY]). If no intents apply to the <reference/> in the composite, the @requires attribute
 omitted.
- @policySets attribute set to the value of the @policySets attribute of the <reference/> in the
 composite, if present. If the @policySets attribute of the <reference/> element in the composite is
 absent, the @policySets attribute is omitted.

2193 2194	 @target attribute is set to the value of the @target attribute of the <reference></reference> in the composite, if present, otherwise the @target attribute is omitted.
2195 2196 2197	 @wiredByImpl attribute is set to the value of the @wiredByImpl attribute of the <reference></reference> in the composite, if present. If it is not declared on the composite reference, it is set to the value of the @wiredByImpl attribute of the promoted reference(s).
2198 2199	 @multiplicity attribute is set to the value of the @multiplicity attribute of the <reference></reference> in the composite
2200 2201 2202 2203 2204 2205	 <interface></interface> subelement set to the <interface></interface> subelement of the <reference></reference> element in the composite. If not declared on the composite reference, it is set to the <interface></interface> subelement which applies to one of the component reference(s) which are promoted by the composite reference (this is either an explicit <interface></interface> subelement of the component <reference></reference>, or the <interface></interface> element of the corresponding <reference></reference> in the componentType of the implementation used by the component).
2206 2207	 <binding></binding> subelements set to the <binding></binding> subelements of the <reference></reference> element in the composite. Otherwise, <binding></binding> subelements are omitted.
2208 2209	 <callback></callback> subelement is set to the <callback></callback> subelement of the <reference></reference> element in the composite. Otherwise, <callback></callback> subelements are omitted.
2210	A <property></property> element exists for each direct <property></property> subelement of the <composite></composite> element.
2211	@name attribute set to the value of the @name attribute of the <property></property> in the composite
2212 2213	 @type attribute set to the value of the @type attribute of the <property></property> in the composite, if present
2214 2215 2216 2217	 @element attribute set to the value of the @element attribute of the <property></property> in the composite, if present (Note: either a @type attribute is present or an @element attribute is present - one of them has to be present, but both are not allowed)
2218 2219	 @many attribute set to the value of the @many attribute of the <property></property> in the composite, if present, otherwise omitted.
2220 2221	 @mustSupply attribute set to the value of the @mustSupply attribute of the <property></property> in the composite, if present, otherwise omitted.
2222 2223	 @requires attribute set to the value of the @requires attribute of the <property></property> in the composite, if present, otherwise omitted.
2224 2225	 @policySets attribute set to the value of the @policySets attribute of the <property></property> in the composite, if present, otherwise omitted.
2226 2227	A <implementation></implementation> element exists if the <composite></composite> element has either of the @requires or @policySets attributes declared, with:
2228 2229	 @requires attribute set to the value of the @requires attribute of the composite, if present, otherwise omitted.
2230 2231	 @policySets attribute set to the value of he @policySets attribute of the composite, if present, otherwise omitted.
2232	
2233	5.5.2 Example of Composite used as a Component Implementation
2234 2235 2236	Snippet 5-18 shows an example of a composite which contains two components, each of which is implemented by a composite:
2237 2238 2239 2240	xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"? CompositeComponent example <composite <br="" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">xsd:schemaLocation="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912</composite>

```
2241
                file:/C:/Strategy/SCA/v09 osoaschemas/schemas/sca.xsd"
2242
                xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
2243
                targetNamespace="http://foo.com"
2244
                xmlns:foo="http://foo.com"
2245
               name="AccountComposite">
2246
2247
                <service name="AccountService" promote="AccountServiceComponent">
2248
                    <interface.java interface="services.account.AccountService"/>
2249
                    <binding.ws wsdlElement="AccountService#</pre>
2250
                        wsdl.port (AccountService/AccountServiceSOAP) "/>
2251
                </service>
2252
2253
                <reference name="stockQuoteService"
2254
                     promote="AccountServiceComponent/StockQuoteService">
2255
                    <interface.java
2256
                       interface="services.stockquote.StockQuoteService"/>
2257
                    <binding.ws
2258
                       wsdlElement="http://www.quickstockquote.com/StockQuoteService#
2259
                       wsdl.port(StockQuoteService/StockQuoteServiceSOAP)"/>
2260
                </reference>
2261
2262
                <property name="currency" type="xsd:string">EURO</property></property>
2263
2264
                <component name="AccountServiceComponent">
2265
                    <implementation.composite name="foo:AccountServiceComposite1"/>
2266
2267
                    <reference name="AccountDataService" target="AccountDataService"/>
2268
                     <reference name="StockQuoteService"/>
2269
2270
                    <property name="currency" source="$currency"/>
2271
                </component>
2272
2273
                <component name="AccountDataService">
2274
                    <implementation.composite name="foo:AccountDataServiceComposite"/>
2275
2276
                    <property name="currency" source="$currency"/>
2277
                </component>
2278
2279
           </composite>
```

2280 Snippet 5-18: Example of a composite Using implementation.composite

2281 5.6 Using Composites through Inclusion

2289

2290

2291

2292

In order to assist team development, composites can be developed in the form of multiple physicalartifacts that are merged into a single logical unit.

A composite can include another composite by using the **include** element. This provides a recursive inclusion capability. The semantics of included composites are that the element content children of the included composite are inlined, with certain modification, into the using composite. This is done recursively till the resulting composite does not contain an **include** element. The outer included composite element itself is discarded in this process – only its contents are included as described below:

- All the element content children of the included composite are inlined in the including composite.
 - The attributes @targetNamespace, @name and @local of the included composites are discarded.
- 22933. All the namespace declaration on the included composite element are added to2294the inlined element content children unless the namespace binding is overridden2295by the element content children.

2296 2297 2298	 The attribute @autowire, if specified on the included composite, is included on all inlined component element children unless the component child already specifies that attribute.
2299 2300 2301	 The attribute values of @requires and @policySet, if specified on the included composite, are merged with corresponding attribute on the inlined component, service and reference children elements. Merge in this context means a set union.
2302 2303 2304	 Extension attributes ,if present on the included composite, follow the rules defined for that extension. Authors of attribute extensions on the composite element define the rules applying to those attributes for inclusion.
2305 2306	If the included composite has the value <i>true</i> for the attribute @ local then the including composite MUST have the same value for the @ local attribute, else it is an error. [ASM60041]
2307 2308 2309 2310 2311 2312 2313	The composite file used for inclusion can have any contents. The composite element can contain any of the elements which are valid as child elements of a composite element, namely components, services, references, wires and includes. There is no need for the content of an included composite to be complete, so that artifacts defined within the using composite or in another associated included composite file can be referenced. For example, it is permissible to have two components in one composite file while a wire specifying one component as the source and the other as the target can be defined in a second included composite file.
2314 2315 2316 2317 2318 2319	The SCA runtime MUST raise an error if the composite resulting from the inclusion of one composite into another is invalid. [ASM60031] For example, it is an error if there are duplicated elements in the using composite (e.g. two services with the same uri contributed by different included composites). It is not considered an erorr if the (using) composite resulting from the inclusion is incomplete (eg. wires with non-existent source or target). Such incomplete resulting composites are permitted to allow recursive composition.
2320	Snippet 5-19 snippet shows the pseudo-schema for the include element:
2321	
2322 2323 2324 2325 2326 2327 2328	xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"? Include snippet <composite> <include name="xs:QName"></include>* </composite>

2330

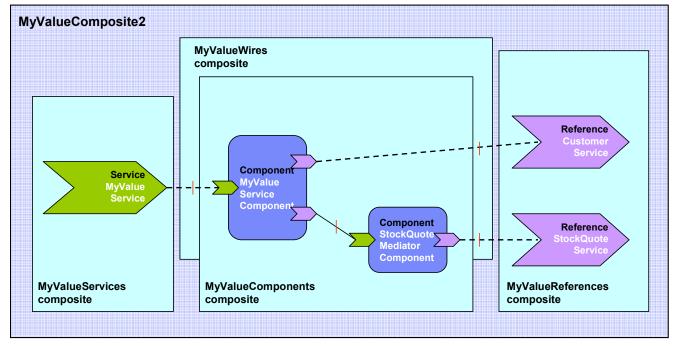
2331 The *include* element has the *attribute*:

Snippet 5-19: include Pseudo-Schema

name: QName (1..1) – the name of the composite that is included. The @name attribute
 of an include element MUST be the QName of a composite in the SCA Domain.
 [ASM60042]

2335 **5.6.1 Included Composite Examples**

Figure 5-7 shows the assembly diagram for the MyValueComposite2 containing four included 2336 composites. The MyValueServices composite contains the MyValueService service. The 2337 2338 MyValueComponents composite contains the MyValueServiceComponent and the 2339 StockQuoteMediatorComponent as well as the wire between them. The MyValueReferences composite contains the CustomerService and StockQuoteService references. The MyValueWires composite 2340 2341 contains the wires that connect the MyValueService service to the MyValueServiceComponent, that connect the customerService reference of the MyValueServiceComponent to the CustomerService 2342 2343 reference, and that connect the stockQuoteService reference of the StockQuoteMediatorComponent to 2344 the StockQuoteService reference. Note that this is just one possible way of building the 2345 MyValueComposite2 from a set of included composites.



2347

2348 Figure 5-7 MyValueComposite2 built from 4 included composites

2350 Snippet 5-20 shows the contents of the MyValueComposite2.composite file for the MyValueComposite2 2351 built using included composites. In this sample it only provides the name of the composite. The composite 2352 file itself could be used in a scenario using included composites to define components, services, 2353 references and wires.

```
2354
```

```
2355
           <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ASCII"?>
2356
           <composite
                            xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
2357
                            targetNamespace="http://foo.com"
2358
                            xmlns:foo="http://foo.com"
2359
                            name="MyValueComposite2" >
2360
2361
              <include name="foo:MyValueServices"/>
2362
              <include name="foo:MyValueComponents"/>
2363
              <include name="foo:MyValueReferences"/>
2364
              <include name="foo:MyValueWires"/>
2365
2366
```

</composite>

2367 Snippet 5-20: Example composite with includes

```
2368
2369
```

2370

Snippet 5-21 shows the content of the MyValueServices.composite file.

```
2371
           <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ASCII"?>
2372
           <composite
                            xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
2373
                            targetNamespace="http://foo.com"
2374
                            xmlns:foo="http://foo.com"
2375
                            name="MyValueServices" >
2376
2377
              <service name="MyValueService" promote="MyValueServiceComponent">
2378
                     <interface.java interface="services.myvalue.MyValueService"/>
                     <binding.ws wsdlElement="http://www.myvalue.org/MyValueService#</pre>
2379
```

sca-assembly-spec-v1.1-csd08

Standards Track Work Product Copyright © OASIS Open 2011. All Rights Reserved.

31 May 2011 Page 62 of 138

2380 2381 2382 2383	<pre>wsdl.port(MyValueService/MyValueServiceSOAP)"/> </pre>	
2384	Snippet 5-21: Example Partial composite with Only a service	
2385		
2386	Snippet 5-22 shows the content of the MyValueComponents.composite file.	
2387		
2388	xml version="1.0" encoding="ASCII"?	
2389 2390 2391 2392 2393	<pre><composite name="MyValueComponents" targetnamespace="http://foo.com" xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912" xmlns:foo="http://foo.com"></composite></pre>	
2394 2395	<component name="MyValueServiceComponent"> <implementation.java< td=""><td></td></implementation.java<></component>	
2396	class="services.myvalue.MyValueServiceImpl"/>	
2397 2398	<property name="currency">EURO</property> 	
2399 2400	<component name="StockQuoteMediatorComponent"></component>	
2401	<pre><implementation.java class="services.myvalue.SQMediatorImpl"></implementation.java></pre>	
2402 2403	<property name="currency">EURO</property> 	
2404 2405	•	
2405	<composite> Snippet 5-22: Example Partial composite with Only components</composite>	
2407		
2408	Snippet 5-23 shows the content of the MyValueReferences.composite file.	
2409		
2410 2411 2412 2413 2414 2415 2416 2417 2418 2419 2420 2421 2422 2423 2424	xml version="1.0" encoding="ASCII"? <composite <br="" xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912">targetNamespace="http://foo.com" xmlns:foo="http://foo.com" name="MyValueReferences" > <reference <br="" name="CustomerService">promote="MyValueServiceComponent/CustomerService"> <interface.java interface="services.customerService"> <interface.java interface="services.customerService"> <binding.sca></binding.sca> </interface.java></interface.java></reference> <reference <br="" name="StockQuoteService">promote="StockQuoteService" cinterface.java</reference></composite>	
2425 2426 2427 2428 2429 2430	<pre>interface="services.stockquote.StockQuoteService"/></pre>	≥#
2431	Snippet 5-23: Example Partial composite with Only references	
2432		
2433	Snippet 5-24 shows the content of the MyValueWires.composite file.	
2434		
	sca-assembly-spec-v1.1-csd08 31 M	May

```
2435
           <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ASCII"?>
2436
           <composite
                            xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
2437
                            targetNamespace="http://foo.com"
2438
                            xmlns:foo="http://foo.com"
2439
                            name="MyValueWires" >
2440
2441
              <wire source="MyValueServiceComponent/stockQuoteService"</pre>
2442
                     target="StockQuoteMediatorComponent"/>
2443
2444
           </composite>
```

2445 Snippet 5-24: Example Partial composite with Only a wire

2446 5.7 Composites which Contain Component Implementations of 2447 Multiple Types

A Composite containing multiple components can have multiple component implementation types. For example, a Composite can contain one component with a Java POJO as its implementation and another component with a BPEL process as its implementation.

2451 **5.8 Structural URI of Components**

- The *structural URI* is a relative URI that describes each use of a given component in the Domain, relative to the URI of the Domain itself. It is never specified explicitly, but it calculated from the configuration of the components configured into the Domain.
- A component in a composite can be used more than once in the Domain, if its containing composite is used as the implementation of more than one higher-level component. The structural URI is used to separately identify each use of a component - for example, the structural URI can be used to attach different policies to each separate use of a component.
- For components directly deployed into the Domain, the structural URI is simply the name of the component.
- 2461 Where components are nested within a composite which is used as the implementation of a higher level 2462 component, the structural URI consists of the name of the nested component prepended with each of the 2463 names of the components upto and including the Domain level component.
- For example, consider a component named Component1 at the Domain level, where its implementation is Composite1 which in turn contains a component named Component2, which is implemented by Composite2 which contains a component named Component3. The three components in this example have the following structural URIs:
- 2468 1. Component1: Component1
- 2469 2. Component2: Component1/Component2
- 2470 3. Component3: Component1/Component2/Component3
- The structural URI can also be extended to refer to specific parts of a component, such as a service or a reference, by appending an appropriate fragment identifier to the component's structural URI, as follows:
- 2473 Service:
- 2474 #service(servicename)
- e Reference:
- 2476 #reference(referencename)
- Service binding:
- 2478 #service-binding(servicename/bindingname)
- Reference binding:
- 2480 #reference-binding(referencename/bindingname)

2481 So, for example, the structural URI of the service named "testservice" of component "Component1" is 2482 Component1#service(testservice).

2483 6 Interface

Interfaces define one or more business functions. These business functions are provided by Services and are used by References. A Service offers the business functionality of exactly one interface for use by other components. Each interface defines one or more service *operations* and each operation has zero or one *request (input) message* and zero or one *response (output) message*. The request and response messages can be simple types such as a string value or they can be complex types.

- 2489 SCA currently supports the following interface type systems:
- Java interfaces
- WSDL 1.1 portTypes (Web Services Definition Language [WSDL-11])
- 2492 C++ classes
- Collections of 'C' functions

2494 SCA is also extensible in terms of interface types. Support for other interface type systems can be added 2495 through the extensibility mechanisms of SCA, as described in the Extension Model section.

2496 Snippet 6-1 shows the pseudo-schema for the *interface* base element:

```
2497
```

```
2498 <interface remotable="boolean"? requires="list of xs:QName"?
2499 policySets="list of xs:QName"?>
2500 <requires/>*
2501 <policySetAttachment/>*
2502 </interface>
```

2503 Snippet 6-1: interface Pseudo-Schema

2504

2505 The *interface* base element has the *attributes*:

- 2506 remotable : boolean (0..1) - indicates whether an interface is remotable or not (see the section on Local and Remotable interfaces). A value of "true" means the interface is remotable, and a value of 2507 2508 "false" means it is not. The @remotable attribute has no default value. This attribute is used as an alternative to interface type specific mechanisms such as the @Remotable annotation on a Java 2509 2510 interface. The remotable nature of an interface in the absence of this attribute is interface type 2511 specific. The rules governing how this attribute relates to interface type specific mechanisms are defined by each interface type. When specified on an interface definition which includes a callback, 2512 2513 this attribute also applies to the callback interface (see the section on Bidirectional Interfaces).
- *requires : listOfQNames (0..1)* a list of policy intents. See the Policy Framework specification
 [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this attribute
- *policySets : listOfQNames (0..1)* a list of policy sets. See the Policy Framework specification
 (SCA-POLICY] for a description of this attribute.
- 2518 The *interface* element has the following *subelements*:
- requires : requires (0..n) A service element has zero or more requires subelements. See the
 Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this element.
- policySetAttachment : policySetAttachment (0..n) A service element has zero or more
 policySetAttachment subelements. See the Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a
 description of this element.
- For information about Java interfaces, including details of SCA-specific annotations, see the SCA Java Common Annotations and APIs specification [SCA-Common-Java].
- For information about WSDL interfaces, including details of SCA-specific extensions, see SCA-Specific Aspects for WSDL Interfaces and WSDL Interface Type.

- For information about C++ interfaces, see the SCA C++ Client and Implementation Model specification [SCA-CPP-Client].
- For information about C interfaces, see the SCA C Client and Implementation Model specification [SCA-C-Client].

2532 6.1 Local and Remotable Interfaces

A remotable service is one which can be called by a client which is running in an operating system process different from that of the service itself (this also applies to clients running on different machines from the service). Whether a service of a component implementation is remotable is defined by the interface of the service. WSDL defined interfaces are always remotable. See the relevant specifications for details of interfaces defined using other languages.

2538 The style of remotable interfaces is typically coarse grained and intended for loosely coupled 2539 interactions. Remotable service Interfaces MUST NOT make use of *method or operation overloading*. 2540 [ASM80002] This restriction on operation overloading for remotable services aligns with the WSDL 2.0 2541 specification, which disallows operation overloading, and also with the WS-I Basic Profile 1.1 (section 4.5.3 - R2304) which has a constraint which disallows operation overloading when using WSDL 1.1. 2542 Independent of whether the remotable service is called remotely from outside the process where the 2543 2544 service runs or from another component running in the same process, the data exchange semantics are 2545 bv-value.

Implementations of remotable services can modify input messages (parameters) during or after an
 invocation and can modify return messages (results) after the invocation. If a remotable service is called
 locally or remotely, the SCA container MUST ensure sure that no modification of input messages by the
 service or post-invocation modifications to return messages are seen by the caller. [ASM80003]

2550 Snippet 6-2 shows an example of a remotable java interface:

```
2551
2552 package services.hello;
2553
2554 @Remotable
2555 public interface HelloService {
2556
2557 String hello(String message);
2558 }
```

- 2559 Snippet 6-2: Example remotable interface
- 2560

It is possible for the implementation of a remotable service to indicate that it can be called using byreference data exchange semantics when it is called from a component in the same process. This can be
used to improve performance for service invocations between components that run in the same process.
This can be done using the @AllowsPassByReference annotation (see the Java Client and
Implementation Specification).

A service typed by a local interface can only be called by clients that are running in the same process as the component that implements the local service. Local services cannot be published via remotable services of a containing composite. In the case of Java a local service is defined by a Java interface definition without a **@Remotable** annotation.

- The style of local interfaces is typically *fine grained* and intended for *tightly coupled* interactions. Local service interfaces can make use of *method or operation overloading*.
- 2572 The data exchange semantic for calls to services typed by local interfaces is *by-reference*.

2573 6.2 Interface Compatibility

- The *compatibility* of two interfaces is defined in this section and these definitions are used throughout this specification. Three forms of compatibility are defined:
- 2576 Compatible interfaces

sca-assembly-spec-v1.1-csd08 Standards Track Work Product Copyright © OASIS Open 2011. All Rights Reserved. 2577 Compatible subset

2596

2597

2578 Compatible superset

2579 Note that WSDL 1.1 message parts can point to an XML Schema element declaration or to an XML 2580 Schema types. When determining compatibility between two WSDL operations, a message part that points to an XML Schema element declaration is considered to be incompatible with a message part that 2581 points to an XML Schema type. 2582

6.2.1 Compatible Interfaces 2583

- 2584 An interface A is **Compatible** with a second interface B if and only if all of points 1 through 7 in the 2585 following list apply:
- 1. interfaces A and B are either both remotable or else both local 2586
- 2587 2. the set of operations in interface A is the same as the set of operations in 2588 interface B
- 2589 3. compatibility for individual operations of the interfaces A and B is defined as 2590 compatibility of the signature, i.e., the operation name, the input types, and the 2591 output types are the same
- 2592 4. the order of the input and output types for each operation in interface A is the 2593 same as the order of the input and output types for the corresponding operation 2594 in interface B
- 2595 5. the set of Faults and Exceptions expected by each operation in interface A is the same as the set of Faults and Exceptions specified by the corresponding operation in interface B
- 2598 6. for checking the compatibility of 2 remotable interfaces which are in different 2599 interface languages, both are mapped to WSDL 1.1 (if not already WSDL 1.1) and compatibility checking is done between the WSDL 1.1 mapped interfaces. 2600 2601
- 2602 For checking the compatibility of 2 local interfaces which are in different interface languages, the method of checking compatibility is defined by the specifications 2603 which define those interface types, which must define mapping rules for the 2 2604 2605 interface types concerned.
- 7. if either interface A or interface B declares a callback interface then both interface 2606 A and interface B declare callback interfaces and the callback interface declared 2607 on interface A is compatible with the callback interface declared on interface B, 2608 2609 according to points 1 through 6 above

6.2.2 Compatible Subset 2610

- 2611 An interface A is a *Compatible Subset* of a second interface B if and only if all of points 1 through 7 in 2612 the following list apply:
- 2613 1. interfaces A and B are either both remotable or else both local
- 2614 2. the set of operations in interface A is the same as or is a subset of the set of operations in interface B 2615
- 2616 3. compatibility for individual operations of the interfaces A and B is defined as 2617 compatibility of the signature, i.e., the operation name, the input types, and the output types are the same 2618
- 4. the order of the input and output types for each operation in interface A is the 2619 2620 same as the order of the input and output types for the corresponding operation 2621 in interface B

2622 5. the set of Faults and Exceptions expected by each operation in interface A is the 2623 same as or is a superset of the set of Faults and Exceptions specified by the 2624 corresponding operation in interface B 2625 6. for checking the compatibility of 2 remotable interfaces which are in different interface languages, both are mapped to WSDL 1.1 (if not already WSDL 1.1) and 2626 compatibility checking is done between the WSDL 1.1 mapped interfaces. 2627 2628 2629 For checking the compatibility of 2 local interfaces which are in different interface languages, the method of checking compatibility is defined by the specifications 2630 which define those interface types, which must define mapping rules for the 2 2631 2632 interface types concerned. 2633 7. if either interface A or interface B declares a callback interface then both interface 2634 A and interface B declare callback interfaces and the callback interface declared on interface B is a compatible subset of the callback interface declared on 2635 interface A, according to points 1 through 6 above 2636 6.2.3 Compatible Superset 2637 2638 An interface A is a *Compatible Superset* of a second interface B if and only if all of points 1 through 7 in 2639 the following list apply: 1. interfaces A and B are either both remotable or else both local 2640 2641 2. the set of operations in interface A is the same as or is a superset of the set of 2642 operations in interface B 2643 3. compatibility for individual operations of the interfaces A and B is defined as 2644 compatibility of the signature, i.e., the operation name, the input types, and the output types are the same 2645 2646 4. the order of the input and output types for each operation in interface B is the 2647 same as the order of the input and output types for the corresponding operation in interface A 2648 2649 5. the set of Faults and Exceptions expected by each operation in interface A is the 2650 same as or is a subset of the set of Faults and Exceptions specified by the 2651 corresponding operation in interface B 2652 6. for checking the compatibility of 2 remotable interfaces which are in different 2653 interface languages, both are mapped to WSDL 1.1 (if not already WSDL 1.1) and 2654 compatibility checking is done between the WSDL 1.1 mapped interfaces. 2655 For checking the compatibility of 2 local interfaces which are in different interface 2656 languages, the method of checking compatibility is defined by the specifications 2657 which define those interface types, which must define mapping rules for the 2 2658 interface types concerned. 2659 2660 7. if either interface A or interface B declares a callback interface then both interface A and interface B declare callback interfaces and the callback interface declared 2661 2662 on interface B is a compatible superset of the callback interface declared on 2663 interface A, according to points 1 through 6 above

2664 6.3 Bidirectional Interfaces

The relationship of a business service to another business service is often peer-to-peer, requiring a twoway dependency at the service level. In other words, a business service represents both a consumer of a service provided by a partner business service and a provider of a service to the partner business

- 2668 service. This is especially the case when the interactions are based on asynchronous messaging rather 2669 than on remote procedure calls. The notion of *bidirectional interfaces* is used in SCA to directly model 2670 peer-to-peer bidirectional business service relationships.
- 2671 An interface element for a particular interface type system needs to allow the specification of a callback 2672 interface. If a callback interface is specified, SCA refers to the interface as a whole as a bidirectional 2673 interface.
- 2674 Snippet 6-3 shows the interface element defined using Java interfaces with a @callbackInterface 2675 attribute.
- 2676
- 2677
- <interface.java interface="services.invoicing.ComputePrice"</pre> 2678 callbackInterface="services.invoicing.InvoiceCallback"/>
- 2679 Snippet 6-3: Example interface with a callback
- 2680

2681 If a service is defined using a bidirectional interface element then its implementation implements the 2682 interface, and its implementation uses the callback interface to converse with the client that called the service interface. 2683

- 2684 If a reference is defined using a bidirectional interface element, the client component implementation 2685 using the reference calls the referenced service using the interface. The client MUST provide an 2686 implementation of the callback interface. [ASM80004]
- 2687 Callbacks can be used for both remotable and local services. Either both interfaces of a bidirectional 2688 service MUST be remotable, or both MUST be local. A bidirectional service MUST NOT mix local and 2689 remote services. [ASM80005]
- 2690 Note that an interface document such as a WSDL file or a Java interface can contain annotations that 2691 declare a callback interface for a particular interface (see the section on WSDL Interface type and the 2692 Java Common Annotations and APIs specification [SCA-Common-Java]). Whenever an interface 2693 document declaring a callback interface is used in the declaration of an <interface/> element in SCA, it 2694 MUST be treated as being bidirectional with the declared callback interface. [ASM80010] In such cases.
- 2695 there is no requirement for the <interface/> element to declare the callback interface explicitly.
- 2696 If an <interface/> element references an interface document which declares a callback interface and also 2697 itself contains a declaration of a callback interface, the two callback interfaces MUST be compatible. [ASM80011] 2698
- 2699 See the section on Interface Compatibility for a definition of "compatible interfaces".
- 2700 In a bidirectional interface, the service interface can have more than one operation defined, and the 2701 callback interface can also have more than one operation defined. SCA runtimes MUST allow an 2702 invocation of any operation on the service interface to be followed by zero, one or many invocations of any of the operations on the callback interface. [ASM80009] These callback operations can be invoked 2703 either before or after the operation on the service interface has returned a response message, if there is 2704 2705 one.
- 2706 For a given invocation of a service operation, which operations are invoked on the callback interface, 2707 when these are invoked, the number of operations invoked, and their sequence are not described by
- 2708 SCA. It is possible that this metadata about the bidirectional interface can be supplied through mechanisms outside SCA. For example, it might be provided as a written description attached to the 2709
- 2710 callback interface.

6.4 Long-running Request-Response Operations 2711

6.4.1 Background 2712

2713 A service offering one or more operations which map to a WSDL request-response pattern might be implemented in a long-running, potentially interruptible, way. Consider a BPEL process with receive and 2714 2715

- business process logic could be a long-running sequence of steps, including activities causing the
- 2717 process to be interrupted. Typical examples are steps where the process waits for another message to 2718 arrive or a specified time interval to expire, or the process performs asynchronous interactions such as
- 2718 arrive or a specified time interval to expire, or the process performs asynchronous interactions such as 2719 service invocations bound to asynchronous protocols or user interactions. This is a common situation in
- service invocations bound to asynchronous protocols or user interactions. This is a common situation in
 business processes, and it causes the implementation of the WSDL request-response operation to run for
- a very long time, e.g., several months (!). In this case, it is not meaningful for any caller to remain in a
- 2722 synchronous wait for the response while blocking system resources or holding database locks.
- 2723 Note that it is possible to model long-running interactions as a pair of two independent operations as
- 2724 described in the section on bidirectional interfaces. However, it is a common practice (and in fact much
- 2725 more convenient) to model a request-response operation and let the infrastructure deal with the
- asynchronous message delivery and correlation aspects instead of putting this burden on the application developer.

2728 6.4.2 Definition of "long-running"

A request-response operation is considered long-running if the implementation does not guarantee the
delivery of the response within any specified time interval. Clients invoking such request-response
operations are strongly discouraged from making assumptions about when the response can be
expected.

2733 6.4.3 The asynclnvocation Intent

This specification permits a long-running request-response operation or a complete interface containing such operations to be marked using a policy intent with the name *asynclnvocation*. It is also possible for a service to set the asynclnvocation. intent when using an interface which is not marked with the asynclnvocation. intent. This can be useful when reusing an existing interface definition that does not contain SCA information.

2739 6.4.4 Requirements on Bindings

- In order to support a service operation which is marked with the asynchrocation intent, it is necessary for
 the binding (and its associated policies) to support separate handling of the request message and the
 response message. Bindings which only support a synchronous style of message handling, such as a
 conventional HTTP binding, cannot be used to support long-running operations.
- The requirements on a binding to support the asynclnvocation intent are the same as those to support services with bidirectional interfaces - namely that the binding needs to be able to treat the transmission of the request message separately from the transmission of the response message, with an arbitrarily large time interval between the two transmissions.
- An example of a binding/policy combination that supports long-running request-response operations is a
 Web service binding used in conjunction with the WS-Addressing "wsam:NonAnonymousResponses"
 assertion.

2751 6.4.5 Implementation Type Support

SCA implementation types can provide special asynchronous client-side and asynchronous server-side
 mappings to assist in the development of services and clients for long-running request-response
 operations.

2755 6.5 SCA-Specific Aspects for WSDL Interfaces

- There are a number of aspects that SCA applies to interfaces in general, such as marking them as having a callback interface. These aspects apply to the interfaces themselves, rather than their use in a specific place within SCA. There is thus a need to provide appropriate ways of marking the interface definitions themselves, which go beyond the basic facilities provided by the interface definition language.
- For WSDL interfaces, there is an extension mechanism that permits additional information to be included within the WSDL document. SCA takes advantage of this extension mechanism. In order to use the SCA

extension mechanism, the SCA namespace (http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912) needs
 to be declared within the WSDL document.

First, SCA defines a global element in the SCA namespace which provides a mechanism to attach policy intents - *requires*. Snippet 6-4 shows the definition of the requires element:

2100	
2767 2768 2769 2770 2771 2772 2773 2774 2775 2776 2777 2778 2779	<pre><element name="requires"> <complextype> <sequence maxoccurs="unbounded" minoccurs="0"></sequence></complextype></element></pre>
2780	Snippet 6-4: requires WSDL extension definition
2781	
2782 2783 2784 2785 2786 2787 2788 2788 2789 2790	The requires element can be used as a subelement of the WSDL portType and operation elements. The element contains one or more intent names, as defined by the Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY]. Any service or reference that uses an interface marked with intents MUST implicitly add those intents to its own @requires list. [ASM80008] SCA defines an attribute which is used to indicate that a given WSDL portType element (WSDL 1.1) has an associated callback interface. This is the @callback attribute, which applies to a WSDL portType element. Snippet 6-5 shows the definition of the @callback attribute:
2791	<attribute name="callback" type="QName"></attribute>
2792	Snippet 6-5: callback WSDL extension definition
2793	
2794 2795 2796 2797	The value of the @callback attribute is the QName of a portType. The portType declared by the @callback attribute is the callback interface to use for the portType which is annotated by the @callback attribute. Snippet 6-6 is an example of a portType element with a @callback attribute:
2798 2799 2800 2801 2802 2803 2803 2804 2805	<pre><porttype name="LoanService" sca:callback="foo:LoanServiceCallback"> <operation name="apply"> <input message="tns:ApplicationInput"/> <output message="tns:ApplicationOutput"></output> </operation> </porttype></pre>

2806 Snippet 6-6: Example use of @callback

2766

2807 6.6 WSDL Interface Type

The WSDL interface type is used to declare interfaces for services and for references, where the interface is defined in terms of a WSDL document. An interface is defined in terms of a WSDL 1.1 portType with the arguments and return of the service operations described using XML schema. A WSDL interface is declared by an *interface.wsdl* element. Snippet 6-7 shows the pseudo-schema for the interface.wsdl element:

2813

```
28
```

```
2814
           <!-- WSDL Interface schema snippet -->
2815
           <interface.wsdl interface="xs:anyURI" callbackInterface="xs:anyURI"?</pre>
2816
                            remotable="xs:boolean"?
2817
                            requires="listOfQNames"?
                            policySets="listOfQNames">
2818
2819
              <requires/>*
2820
               <policySetAttachment/>*
2821
            </interface.wsdl>
```

2822 Snippet 6-7: interface.wsdl Pseudo-Schema

2823

- 2824 The *interface.wsdl* element has the *attributes*:
- 2825 interface : uri (1..1) the URI of a WSDL portType
- 2826The interface.wsdl @interface attribute MUST reference a portType of a WSDL 1.1 document.2827[ASM80001]
- *callbackInterface : uri (0..1)* a callback interface, which is the URI of a WSDL portType
 The interface.wsdl @callbackInterface attribute, if present, MUST reference a portType of a WSDL
 1.1 document. [ASM80016]
- remotable : boolean (0..1) indicates whether the interface is remotable or not. @remotable has a default value of true. WSDL interfaces are always remotable and therefore an <interface.wsdl/>element MUST NOT contain remotable="false". [ASM80017]
- requires : listOfQNames (0..1) a list of policy intents. See the Policy Framework specification
 [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this attribute.
- policySets : listOfQNames (0..1) a list of policy sets. See the Policy Framework specification
 [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this attribute.
- 2838The form of the URI for WSDL portTypes follows the syntax described in the WSDL 1.1 Element2839Identifiers specification [WSDL11_Identifiers]
- 2840 The *interface.wsdl* element has the following *subelements*:
- *requires : requires (0..n)* A service element has *zero or more requires subelements*. See the
 Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this element.
- policySetAttachment : policySetAttachment (0..n) A service element has zero or more
 policySetAttachment subelements. See the Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a
 description of this element.

2846 6.6.1 Example of interface.wsdl

2847 Snippet 6-8 shows an interface defined by the WSDL portType "StockQuote" with a callback interface 2848 defined by the "StockQuoteCallback" portType.

2849

2850	<pre><interface.wsdl <="" interface="http://www.stockquote.org/StockQuoteService#</pre></th></tr><tr><th>2851</th><th>wsdl.porttype(StockQuote)" th=""></interface.wsdl></pre>
2852	callbackInterface="http://www.stockquote.org/StockQuoteService#
2853	wsdl.porttype(StockQuoteCallback)"/>

2854 Snippet 6-8: Example interface.wsdl

2855 7 Binding

Bindings are used by services and references. References use bindings to describe the access
mechanism used to call a service (which can be a service provided by another SCA composite). Services
use bindings to describe the access mechanism that clients (which can be a client from another SCA
composite) have to use to call the service.

SCA supports the use of multiple different types of bindings. Examples include SCA service, Web
 service, stateless session EJB, database stored procedure, ElS service. SCA provides an
 extensibility mechanism by which an SCA runtime can add support for additional binding types. For
 details on how additional binding types are defined, see the section on the Extension Model.

A binding is defined by a *binding element* which is a child element of a service or of a reference element in a composite. Snippet 7-1 shows the composite pseudo-schema with the pseudo-schema for the binding element.

2867	xml version="1.0" encoding="ASCII"?
2868	Bindings schema snippet
2869	<composite></composite>
2870	-
2871	<pre><service>*</service></pre>
2872	<interface></interface> ?
2873	<pre><binding ?="" ?<="" name="xs:NCName" pre="" uri="xs:anyURI"></binding></pre>
2874	requires="list of xs:QName"?
2875	policySets="list of xs:QName"?>*
2876	<pre><wireformat></wireformat>?</pre>
2877	<pre><operationselector></operationselector>?</pre>
2878	<requires></requires> *
2879	<pre><policysetattachment></policysetattachment>*</pre>
2880	
2881	<callback>?</callback>
2882	<pre><binding ?="" ?<="" name="xs:NCName" pre="" uri="xs:anyURI"></binding></pre>
2883	requires="list of xs:QName"?
2884	policySets="list of xs:QName"?>+
2885	<pre><wireformat></wireformat>?</pre>
2886	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>
2887	<requires></requires> *
2888	<pre><policysetattachment></policysetattachment>*</pre>
2889	
2890	
2891	
2892	
2893	<reference>*</reference>
2894	<interface></interface> ?
2895	<pre><binding ?="" ?<="" name="xs:NCName" pre="" uri="xs:anyURI"></binding></pre>
2896	requires="list of xs:QName"?
2897	policySets="list of xs:QName"?>*
2898	<pre><wireformat></wireformat>?</pre>
2899	<pre><operationselector></operationselector>?</pre>
2900	<requires></requires> *
2901	<pre><policysetattachment></policysetattachment>*</pre>
2902	
2903	<callback>?</callback>
2904	<pre><binding ?="" ?<="" name="xs:NCName" pre="" uri="xs:anyURI"></binding></pre>
2905	requires="list of xs:QName"?
2906	policySets="list of xs:QName"?>+
2907	<pre>~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~</pre>
2908	<pre><operationselector></operationselector>?</pre>
2909	<requires></requires> *
2910	<pre><policysetattachment></policysetattachment>*</pre>
2911	

2912	
2913	
2914	
2915	

2916 Snippet 7-1: composite Pseudo-Schema with binding Child element

2917

The element name of the binding element is architected; it is in itself a qualified name. The first qualifier is always named "binding", and the second qualifier names the respective binding-type (e.g. binding.sca, binding.ws, binding.ejb, binding.eis).

- 2921 A *binding* element has the attributes:
- 2922 *uri (0..1)* has the semantic:
- 2923 The @uri attribute can be omitted.
- For a binding of a *reference* the @uri attribute defines the target URI of the reference. This
 MUST be either the componentName/serviceName/bindingName for a wire to an endpoint within
 the SCA Domain, or the accessible address of some service endpoint either inside or outside the
 SCA Domain (where the addressing scheme is defined by the type of the binding). [ASM90001]
- 2928 The circumstances under which the @uri attribute can be used are defined in section "Specifying the Target Service(s) for a Reference."

- name (0..1) a name for the binding instance (an NCName). The @name attribute allows distinction between multiple binding elements on a single service or reference. The default value of the @name attribute is the service or reference name. When a service or reference has multiple bindings, all non-callback bindings of the service or reference MUST have unique names, and all callback bindings of the service or reference MUST have unique names. [ASM90002] This uniqueness requirement implies that only one non-callback binding of a service or reference can have the default @name value, and only one callback binding of a service or reference can have the default @name value.
- 2940The @name also permits the binding instance to be referenced from elsewhere particularly useful2941for some types of binding, which can be declared in a definitions document as a template and2942referenced from other binding instances, simplifying the definition of more complex binding instances2943(see the JMS Binding specification [SCA-JMSBINDING] for examples of this referencing).
- **requires (0..1)** a list of policy intents. See the Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this attribute.
- *policySets (0..1)* a list of policy sets. See the Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this attribute.
- 2948 A *binding* element has the child elements:
- *wireFormat (0..1)* a wireFormat to apply to the data flowing using the binding. See the wireFormat section for details.
- **operationSelector(0..1)** an operationSelector element that is used to match a particular message to a particular operation in the interface. See the operationSelector section for details
- requires : requires (0..n) A service element has zero or more requires subelements. See the
 Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this element.
- policySetAttachment : policySetAttachment (0..n) A service element has zero or more
 policySetAttachment subelements. See the Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a
 description of this element.
- 2958 When multiple bindings exist for a service, it means that the service is available through any of the 2959 specified bindings. The technique that the SCA runtime uses to choose among available bindings is left

For a binding of a *service* the @uri attribute defines the bindingURI. If present, the bindingURI can be used by the binding as described in the section "Form of the URI of a Deployed Binding".

- to the implementation and it might include additional (nonstandard) configuration. Whatever technique isused needs to be documented by the runtime.
- 2962 Services and References can always have their bindings overridden at the SCA Domain level, unless 2963 restricted by Intents applied to them.

If a reference has any bindings, they MUST be resolved, which means that each binding MUST include a
 value for the @uri attribute or MUST otherwise specify an endpoint. The reference MUST NOT be wired
 using other SCA mechanisms. [ASM90003] To specify constraints on the kinds of bindings that are

- 2967 acceptable for use with a reference, the user specifies either policy intents or policy sets.
- 2968

2994

- 2969 Users can also specifically wire, not just to a component service, but to a specific binding offered by that
- 2970 target service. To wire to a specific binding of a target service the syntax
- 2971 "componentName/serviceName/bindingName" MUST be used. [ASM90004]
- 2972 The following sections describe the SCA and Web service binding type in detail.

2973 7.1 Messages containing Data not defined in the Service Interface

- 2974 It is possible for a message to include information that is not defined in the interface used to define the 2975 service, for instance information can be contained in SOAP headers or as MIME attachments.
- 2976 Implementation types can make this information available to component implementations in their
- 2977 execution context. The specifications for these implementation types describe how this information is
- 2978 accessed and in what form it is presented.

2979 **7.2 WireFormat**

- A wireFormat is the form that a data structure takes when it is transmitted using some communication binding. Another way to describe this is "the form that the data takes on the wire". A wireFormat can be specific to a given communication method, or it can be general, applying to many different communication methods. An example of a general wireFormat is XML text format.
- 2984 Where a particular SCA binding can accommodate transmitting data in more than one format, the 2985 configuration of the binding can include a definition of the wireFormat to use. This is done using an 2986 <sca:wireFormat/> subelement of the <binding/> element.
- 2987 Where a binding supports more than one wireFormat, the binding defines one of the wireFormats to be 2988 the default wireFormat which applies if no <wireFormat/> subelement is present.
- 2989 The base sca:wireFormat element is abstract and it has no attributes and no child elements. For a 2990 particular wireFormat, an extension subtype is defined, using substitution groups, for example:
- 2991 <sca:wireFormat.xml/>
 2992 A wireFormat that transmits the data as an XML text datastructure
 2993 <sca:wireFormat.jms/>
 - The "default JMS wireFormat" as described in the JMS Binding specification
- 2995 Specific wireFormats can have elements that include either attributes or subelements or both.
- 2996 For details about specific wireFormats, see the related SCA Binding specifications.

2997 **7.3 OperationSelector**

2998 An operationSelector is necessary for some types of transport binding where messages are transmitted 2999 across the transport without any explicit relationship between the message and the interface operation to 3000 which it relates. SOAP is an example of a protocol where the messages do contain explicit information 3001 that relates each message to the operation it targets. However, other transport bindings have messages 3002 where this relationship is not expressed in the message or in any related headers (pure JMS messages, for example). In cases where the messages arrive at a service without any explicit information that maps 3003 3004 them to specific operations, it is necessary for the metadata attached to the service binding to contain the 3005 mapping information. The information is held in an operationSelector element which is a child element of 3006 the binding element.

- The base sca:operationSelector element is abstract and it has no attributes and no child elements. For a particular operationSelector, an extension subtype is defined, using substitution groups, for example:
- 3009 <sca:operationSelector.XPath/>
- 3010An operation selector that uses XPath to filter out specific messages and target them to
particular named operations.
- 3012 Specific operationSelectors can have elements that include either attributes or subelements or both.
- 3013 For details about specific operationSelectors, see the related SCA Binding specifications.

3014 **7.4 Form of the URI of a Deployed Binding**

- 3015 SCA Bindings specifications can choose to use the *structural URI* defined in the section "Structural URI
 3016 of Components" above to derive a binding specific URI according to some Binding-related scheme. The
 3017 relevant binding specification describes this.
- 3018 Alternatively, <binding/> elements have a @uri attribute, which is termed a bindingURI.
- 3019 If the bindingURI is specified on a given <binding/> element, the binding can use it to derive an endpoint
 3020 URI relevant to the binding. The derivation is binding specific and is described by the relevant binding
 3021 specification.
- 3022 For binding.sca, which is described in the SCA Assembly specification, this is as follows:
- 3023 3024
- .
- the SCA Domain by specifying the service's structural URI.

If the binding @uri attribute is specified on a reference, it identifies the target service in

• If the binding @uri attribute is specified on a service, it is ignored.

3026 7.4.1 Non-hierarchical URIs

Bindings that use non-hierarchical URI schemes (such as jms: or mailto:) can make use of the @uri
attritibute, which is the complete representation of the URI for that service binding. Where the binding
does not use the @uri attribute, the binding needs to offer a different mechanism for specifying the
service address.

3031 7.4.2 Determining the URI scheme of a deployed binding

- One of the things that needs to be determined when building the effective URI of a deployed binding (i.e.
 endpoint) is the URI scheme. The process of determining the endpoint URI scheme is binding type
 specific.
- 3035 If the binding type supports a single protocol then there is only one URI scheme associated with it. In this 3036 case, that URI scheme is used.
- 3037 If the binding type supports multiple protocols, the binding type implementation determines the URI
 3038 scheme by introspecting the binding configuration, which can include the policy sets associated with the
 3039 binding.
- A good example of a binding type that supports multiple protocols is binding.ws, which can be configured by referencing either an "abstract" WSDL element (i.e. portType or interface) or a "concrete" WSDL element (i.e. binding or port). When the binding references a portType or Interface, the protocol and therefore the URI scheme is derived from the intents/policy sets attached to the binding. When the binding references a "concrete" WSDL element, there are two cases:
- The referenced WSDL binding element uniquely identifies a URI scheme. This is the most
 common case. In this case, the URI scheme is given by the protocol/transport specified in the
 WSDL binding element.
- The referenced WSDL binding element doesn't uniquely identify a URI scheme. For example, when HTTP is specified in the @transport attribute of the SOAP binding element, both "http" and "https" could be used as valid URI schemes. In this case, the URI scheme is determined by looking at the policy sets attached to the binding.

3052 It is worth noting that an intent supported by a binding type can completely change the behavior of the 3053 binding. For example, when the intent "confidentiality/transport" is attached to an HTTP binding, SSL is 3054 turned on. This basically changes the URI scheme of the binding from "http" to "https". 3055

3056 7.5 SCA Binding

3057 Snippet Snippet 7-2 shows the SCA binding element pseudo-schema.

```
3058
              <binding.sca uri="xs:anyURI"?</pre>
3059
                    name="xs:NCName"?
3060
                    requires="list of xs:QName"?
3061
                    policySets="list of xs:QName"?>
3062
                 <wireFormat/>?
3063
                 <operationSelector/>?
3064
                 <requires/>*
3065
                 <policySetAttachment/>*
3066
              </binding.sca>
3067
        Snippet 7-2: binding.sca pseudo-schema
3068
3069
        A binding.sca element has the attributes:
3070
             uri (0..1) - has the semantic:
3071

    The @uri attribute can be omitted.

3072

    If a <binding.sca/> element of a component reference specifies a URI via its @uri attribute, then

3073
                this provides a wire to a target service provided by another component. The form of the URI
                which points to the service of a component that is in the same composite as the source
3074
                component is as follows:
3075
3076
3077
                         <component-name>/<service-name>
3078
                or
3079
                         <component-name>/<service-name>/<binding-name>
3080
3081
                in cases where the service has multiple bindings present.
3082
                The circumstances under which the @uri attribute can be used are defined in the section
3083
                "Specifying the Target Service(s) for a Reference."
3084
                For a binding.sca of a component service, the @uri attribute MUST NOT be present. [ASM90005]
3085
            name (0..1) – a name for the binding instance (an NCName), as defined for the base <br/>
<br/>
binding/>
        •
3086
            element type.
3087
            requires (0..1) - a list of policy intents. See the Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a
        •
3088
            description of this attribute.
3089
            policySets (0..1) – a list of policy sets. See the Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a
3090
            description of this attribute.
3091
        A binding.sca element has the child elements:
3092
            wireFormat (0..1) - a wireFormat to apply to the data flowing using the binding. binding.sca does not
        •
3093
             define any specific wireFormat elements.
3094
            operationSelector(0..1) - an operationSelector element that is used to match a particular message to
3095
             a particular operation in the interface. binding.sca does not define any specific operationSelector
3096
            elements.
3097
            requires : requires (0..n) - A service element has zero or more requires subelements. See the
3098
             Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a description of this element.
```

- policySetAttachment : policySetAttachment (0..n) A service element has zero or more
 policySetAttachment subelements. See the Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for a
 description of this element.
- 3102 The SCA binding can be used for service interactions between references and services contained within

3103 the SCA Domain. The way in which this binding type is implemented is not defined by the SCA

3104 specification and it can be implemented in different ways by different SCA runtimes. The only requirement 3105 is that any specified qualities of service are implemented for the SCA binding type. Qualities of service for

- strat any specified qualities of service are implemented for the SCA binding type. Qualities of service are implemented for the SCA binding type. Qualities of service are implemented for the SCA binding type. Qualities of service are implemented for the SCA binding type. Qualities of service are implemented for the SCA binding type. Qualities of service are implemented for the SCA binding type. Qualities of service are implemented for the SCA binding type. Qualities of service are implemented for the SCA binding type. Qualities of service are implemented for the SCA binding type. Qualities of service are implemented for the SCA binding type. Qualities of service are implemented for the SCA binding type. Qualities of service are implemented for the SCA binding type. Qualities of service are implemented for the SCA binding type. Qualities of service are the SCA binding type. Qualities of servic
- 3107 Policy specification [SCA-POLICY].
- The SCA binding type is not intended to be an interoperable binding type. For interoperability, an interoperable binding type such as the Web service binding is used.
- An SCA runtime has to support the binding.sca binding type. See the section on SCA Runtime
 conformance.
- 3112 A service definition with no binding element specified uses the SCA binding (see ASM50005 in section
- 3115 If a reference does not have a binding subelement specified, then the binding used is one of the bindings 3116 specified by the service provider, as long as the intents attached to the reference and the service are all 3117 honoured, as described in the section on Component References.
- 3118 If the interface of the service or reference is local, then the local variant of the SCA binding will be used. If
- 3119 the interface of the service or reference is remotable, then either the local or remote variant of the SCA 3120 binding will be used depending on whether source and target are co-located or not.
- 3121 If a <binding.sca/> element of a <component/> <reference/> specifies a URI via its @uri attribute, then 3122 this provides a wire to a target service provided by another component.
- The form of the URI which points to the service of a component that is in the same composite as the source component is as follows:
- 3125 <domain-component-name>/<service-name>

3126 7.5.1 Example SCA Binding

Snippet 7-3 shows the MyValueComposite.composite file for the MyValueComposite containing the
service element for the MyValueService and a reference element for the StockQuoteService. Both the
service and the reference use an SCA binding. The target for the reference is left undefined in this
binding and would have to be supplied by the composite in which this composite is used.

```
3131
           <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ASCII"?>
3132
           <!-- Binding SCA example -->
3133
           <composite
                            xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
3134
                            targetNamespace="http://foo.com"
3135
                            name="MyValueComposite" >
3136
3137
              <service name="MyValueService" promote="MyValueComponent">
                 <interface.java interface="services.myvalue.MyValueService"/>
3138
3139
                 <binding.sca/>
3140
3141
              </service>
3142
3143
              ...
3144
3145
              <reference name="StockQuoteService"
3146
                 promote="MyValueComponent/StockQuoteReference">
3147
                 <interface.java interface="services.stockquote.StockQuoteService"/>
3148
                 <binding.sca/>
3149
              </reference>
3150
3151
           </composite>
```

3152 Snippet 7-3: Example binding.sca

3153 7.6 Web Service Binding

SCA defines a Web services binding. This is described in a separate specification document [SCA WSBINDING].

3156 **7.7 JMS Binding**

3157 SCA defines a JMS binding. This is described in a separate specification document [SCA-JMSBINDING].

3158 8 SCA Definitions

There are a variety of SCA artifacts which are generally useful and which are not specific to a particular composite or a particular component. These shared artifacts include intents, policy sets, binding type definitions, implementation type definitions, and external attachment definitions.

3162 All of these artifacts within an SCA Domain are defined in SCA contributions in files called META-

3163 INF/definitions.xml (relative to the contribution base URI). An SCA runtime MUST make available to the

Domain all the artifacts contained within the definitions.xml files in the Domain. [ASM10002] An SCA
 runtime MUST reject a definitions.xml file that does not conform to the sca-definitions.xsd schema.
 [ASM10003]

Although the definitions are specified within a single SCA contribution, the definitions are visible
 throughout the Domain. Because of this, all of the QNames for the definitions contained in definitions.xml
 files MUST be unique within the Domain. [ASM10001] The definitions.xml file contains a definitions
 element that conforms to the pseudo-schema shown in Snippet 8-1:

```
3171
```

```
3172
            <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ASCII"?>
3173
            <!-- Composite schema snippet -->
3174
            <definitions
                           xmlns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
3175
                            targetNamespace="xs:anyURI">
3176
3177
               <sca:intent/>*
3178
3179
               <sca:policySet/>*
3180
3181
               <sca:bindingType/>*
3182
3183
               <sca:implementationType/>*
3184
3185
               <sca:externalAttachment/>*
3186
3187
            </definitions>
```

- 3188 Snippet 8-1: definitions Pseudo-Schema
- 3189

3190 The definitions element has the attribute:

• *targetNamespace (1..1)* – the namespace into which the child elements of this definitions element are placed (used for artifact resolution)

The definitions element contains child elements – intent, policySet, bindingType, implementationType and externalAttachment. These elements are described elsewhere in this specification or in the SCA Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY].

3196 9 Extension Model

The assembly model can be extended with support for new interface types, implementation types and
 binding types. The extension model is based on XML schema substitution groups. There are five XML
 Schema substitution group heads defined in the SCA namespace: *interface*, *implementation*, *binding*,
 import and *export*, for interface types, implementation types, binding types import types and export
 types, respectively.

3202 The SCA Client and Implementation specifications and the SCA Bindings specifications (see

- [SCA_Common_Java], [SCA_Java] and [SCA-WSBINDING] as examples) use these XML Schema
 substitution groups to define some basic types of interfaces, implementations and bindings, but additional
 types can be defined as needed, where support for these extra ones is available from the runtime. The
 inteface type elements, implementation type elements, binding type elements, import type elements and
- 3207 export type elements defined by the SCA specifications are all part of the SCA namespace
- ("http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"), as indicated in their respective schemas. New
 interface types, implementation types and binding types that are defined using this extensibility model,
- which are not part of these SCA specifications are defined in namespaces other than the SCA
- 3211 namespace.
- 3212 The "." notation is used in naming elements defined by the SCA specifications (e.g. <implementation.java

... />, <interface.wsdl ... />, <binding.ws ... />), not as a parallel extensibility approach but as a naming
 convention that improves usability of the SCA assembly language.

- 3215 A conforming implementation type, interface type, import type or export type MUST meet the 3216 requirements in "Implementation Type Documentation Requirements for SCA Assembly Model Version
- 3217 1.1 Specification". [ASM11001]

A binding extension element MUST be declared as an element in the substitution group of the sca:binding
 element. [ASM11002] A binding extension element MUST be declared to be of a type which is an
 extension of the sca:Binding type. [ASM11003]

3221 9.1 Defining an Interface Type

Snippet 9-1 shows the base definition for the *interface* element and *Interface* type contained in *sca-core.xsd*; see sca-core.xsd for the complete schema.

3224 3225

3226

3227

3228

3229

3230 3231 3232

3233 3234

3235

3236

3237

3238

3239

3240

3241

3242

3243

3244 3245

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!-- (c) Copyright SCA Collaboration 2006 -->
<schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
        targetNamespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
       xmlns:sca="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
       elementFormDefault="qualified">
  . . .
   <element name="interface" type="sca:Interface" abstract="true"/>
   <complexType name="Interface" abstract="true">
      <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
         <element ref="sca:requires"/>
          <element ref="sca:policySetAttachment"/>
      </choice>
      <attribute name="remotable" type="boolean" use="optional"/>
      <attribute name="requires" type="sca:listOfQNames" use="optional"/>
      <attribute name="policySets" type="sca:listOfQNames" use="optional"/>
   </complexType>
  . . .
```

</schema>

3247

3249

3248 Snippet 9-1: interface and Interface Schema

Snippet 9-2 is an example of how the base definition is extended to support Java interfaces. The snippet
 shows the definition of the *interface.java* element and the *JavaInterface* type contained in *sca- interface-java.xsd*.

3253	
3254	xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?
3255	<pre><schema <="" pre="" xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"></schema></pre>
3256	targetNamespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
3257	xmlns:sca="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912">
3258	
3259	<pre><element <="" name="interface.java" pre="" type="sca:JavaInterface"></element></pre>
3260	<pre>substitutionGroup="sca:interface"/></pre>
3261	<complextype name="JavaInterface"></complextype>
3262	<complexcontent></complexcontent>
3263	<pre><extension base="sca:Interface"></extension></pre>
3264	<attribute <="" name="interface" th="" type="NCName"></attribute>
3265	use="required"/>
3266	
3267	
3268	
3269	

3270 Snippet 9-2: Extending interface to interface.java

3271

Snippet 9-3 is an example of how the base definition can be extended by other specifications to support a
 new interface not defined in the SCA specifications. The snippet shows the definition of the *my-interface-extension-type* type.

3275

3297

```
3276
           <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
3277
            <schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
3278
                     targetNamespace="http://www.example.org/myextension"
3279
                     xmlns:sca="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
3280
                    xmlns:tns="http://www.example.org/myextension">
3281
3282
              <element name="my-interface-extension"</pre>
3283
                  type="tns:my-interface-extension-type"
3284
                  substitutionGroup="sca:interface"/>
3285
              <complexType name="my-interface-extension-type">
3286
                     <complexContent>
3287
                            <extension base="sca:Interface">
3288
3289
                            </extension>
3290
                     </complexContent>
3291
              </complexType>
3292
           </schema>
```

3293 Snippet 9-3: Example interface extension

3294 9.2 Defining an Implementation Type

3295 Snippet 9-4 shows the base definition for the *implementation* element and *Implementation* type 3296 contained in *sca-core.xsd*; see sca-core.xsdfor complete schema.

```
3298 <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
3299 <!-- (c) Copyright SCA Collaboration 2006 -->
```

300	<schema <="" th="" xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"></schema>
301	<pre>targetNamespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"</pre>
302	xmlns:sca="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
303	elementFormDefault="qualified">
304	-
305	
306	
307	<element <="" name="implementation" td="" type="sca:Implementation"></element>
308	abstract="true"/>
309	<complextype abstract="true" name="Implementation"></complextype>
10	<complexcontent></complexcontent>
11	<pre><extension base="sca:CommonExtensionBase"></extension></pre>
12	<pre><choice maxoccurs="unbounded" minoccurs="0"></choice></pre>
313	<pre><element ref="sca:requires"></element></pre>
14	<pre><element ref="sca:policySetAttachment"></element></pre>
15	
16	<attribute <="" name="requires" td="" type="sca:listOfQNames"></attribute>
17	use="optional"/>
18	<attribute <="" name="policySets" td="" type="sca:listOfQNames"></attribute>
19	use="optional"/>
20	
21	
22	
23	complexitype
24	
25	•••
326	
020	
327 Sn	ippet 9-4: implementation and Implementation Schema
21 31	ipper 9-4. Implementation and implementation Schema
28	
<u> </u>	innet 0.5 chouse how the base definition is extended to support law implementation. The enimet
	hippet 9-5 shows how the base definition is extended to support Java implementation. The snippet
	ows the definition of the <i>implementation.java</i> element and the <i>JavaImplementation</i> type contained
31 sc	a-implementation-java.xsd.
32	
33	xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?
34	<schema <="" td="" xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"></schema>
35	targetNamespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
36	<pre>xmlns:sca="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"></pre>
37	
338	
	<pre><element <="" name="implementation.java" pre="" type="sca:JavaImplementation"></element></pre>
339	<pre><element name="implementation.java" substitutiongroup="sca:implementation" type="sca:JavaImplementation"></element></pre>
39 340	
339 340	<pre>substitutionGroup="sca:implementation"/></pre>
339 340 341	<pre>substitutionGroup="sca:implementation"/> <complextype name="JavaImplementation"></complextype></pre>
339 340 341 342 343	<pre>substitutionGroup="sca:implementation"/> <complextype name="JavaImplementation"> <complexcontent></complexcontent></complextype></pre>

</complexContent> </complexType>

3348 </schema>
3349 Snippet 9-5: Extending implementation to implementation.java

3350

3344

3345

3346

3347

Snippet 9-6 is an example of how the base definition can be extended by other specifications to support a
 new implementation type not defined in the SCA specifications. The snippet shows the definition of the
 my-impl-extension element and the *my-impl-extension-type* type.

```
3354
3355 <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
3356 <schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"</pre>
```

3357 3358 3359 3360 3361 3362 3363 3364 3365 3366 3367 3368 3369 3369 3370	<pre>targetNamespace="http://www.example.org/myextension" xmlns:sca="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912" xmlns:tns="http://www.example.org/myextension"> <element <br="" name="my-impl-extension" type="tns:my-impl-extension-type">substitutionGroup="sca:implementation"/> <complextype name="my-impl-extension-type"> <complextype name="my-impl-extension-type"> <complextype name="my-impl-extension-type"> <complexcontent></complexcontent></complextype></complextype></complextype></element></pre>
3371	Snippet 9-6: Example implementation extension
3372	
3373 3374 3375	In addition to the definition for the new implementation instance element, there needs to be an associated implementationType element which provides metadata about the new implementation type. The pseudo schema for the implementationType element is shown in Snippet 9-7:
3376	
3377 3378 3379	<pre><implementationtype <="" th="" type="xs:QName"></implementationtype></pre>
3380	Snippet 9-7: implementationType Pseudo-Schema
3381	
3382	The implementation type has the attributes:
3383 3384 3385	• type (11) – the type of the implementation to which this implementationType element applies. This is intended to be the QName of the implementation element for the implementation type, such as "sca:implementation.java"
3386 3387	 alwaysProvides (01) – a set of intents which the implementation type always provides. See the Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for details.
3388 3389 3390	 mayProvide (01) – a set of intents which the implementation type provides only when the intent is attached to the implementation element. See the Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for details.
3391	9.3 Defining a Binding Type

- 3392 Snippet 9-8 shows the base definition for the *binding* element and *Binding* type contained in *sca*-3393 *core.xsd*; see sca-core.xsdfor complete schema.
- 3394

```
3395
           <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
3396
           <!-- binding type schema snippet -->
3397
           <!-- (c) Copyright SCA Collaboration 2006, 2009 -->
3398
           <schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
3399
                   targetNamespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
3400
                   xmlns:sca="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
3401
                   elementFormDefault="qualified">
3402
3403
              . . .
3404
3405
               <element name="binding" type="sca:Binding" abstract="true"/>
3406
               <complexType name="Binding">
3407
                   <attribute name="uri" type="anyURI" use="optional"/>
3408
                   <attribute name="name" type="NCName" use="optional"/>
```

```
3409
                    <attribute name="requires" type="sca:listOfQNames"
3410
                        use="optional"/>
3411
                    <attribute name="policySets" type="sca:listOfQNames"
3412
                        use="optional"/>
3413
                </complexType>
3414
3415
               . . .
3416
3417
            </schema>
```

3418 Snippet 9-8: binding and Binding Schema

3419

Snippet 9-9 is an example of how the base definition is extended to support Web service binding. The
 snippet shows the definition of the *binding.ws* element and the *WebServiceBinding* type contained in
 sca-binding-webservice.xsd.

```
3423
3424
           <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
3425
           <schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
3426
                   targetNamespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
3427
                   xmlns:sca="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912">
3428
3429
              <element name="binding.ws" type="sca:WebServiceBinding"</pre>
3430
           substitutionGroup="sca:binding"/>
3431
              <complexType name="WebServiceBinding">
3432
                     <complexContent>
3433
                            <extension base="sca:Binding">
3434
                                   <attribute name="port" type="anyURI" use="required"/>
3435
                            </extension>
3436
                     </complexContent>
3437
              </complexType>
3438
           </schema>
```

- 3439 Snippet 9-9: Extending binding to binding.ws
- 3440

Snippet 9-10 is an example of how the base definition can be extended by other specifications to support
 a new binding not defined in the SCA specifications. The snippet shows the definition of the *my-binding-extension* element and the *my-binding-extension-type* type.

```
3444
3445
           <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
3446
           <schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
3447
                     targetNamespace="http://www.example.org/myextension"
3448
                     xmlns:sca="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
3449
                    xmlns:tns="http://www.example.org/myextension">
3450
3451
              <element name="my-binding-extension"
3452
                  type="tns:my-binding-extension-type"
3453
                  substitutionGroup="sca:binding"/>
3454
              <complexType name="my-binding-extension-type">
3455
                     <complexContent>
3456
                            <extension base="sca:Binding">
3457
                                   . . .
3458
                            </extension>
3459
                     </complexContent>
3460
              </complexType>
3461
           </schema>
```

```
3462 Snippet 9-10: Example binding extension
```

```
3463
```

In addition to the definition for the new binding instance element, there needs to be an associated
 bindingType element which provides metadata about the new binding type. The pseudo schema for the
 bindingType element is shown in Snippet 9-11:

3467

```
3468
3469
```

3470

- 3471 Snippet 9-11: bindingType Pseudo-Schema
- 3472

3473 The binding type has the following attributes:

- **type (1..1)** the type of the binding to which this bindingType element applies. This is intended to be the QName of the binding element for the binding type, such as "sca:binding.ws"
- *alwaysProvides (0..1)* a set of intents which the binding type always provides. See the Policy
 Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for details.
- **mayProvide (0..1)** a set of intents which the binding type provides only when the intent is attached to the binding element. See the Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY] for details.

3480 9.4 Defining an Import Type

Snippet 9-12 shows the base definition for the *import* element and *Import* type contained in *sca core.xsd*; see sca-core.xsdfor complete schema.

```
3484
           <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
3485
           <!-- Copyright(C) OASIS(R) 2005,2009. All Rights Reserved. OASIS trademark,
3486
           IPR and other policies apply. -->
3487
           <schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
3488
              xmlns:sca="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
3489
              targetNamespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
3490
              elementFormDefault="gualified">
3491
3492
            . . .
3493
3494
              <!-- Import -->
3495
              <element name="importBase" type="sca:Import" abstract="true" />
3496
              <complexType name="Import" abstract="true">
3497
                 <complexContent>
3498
                     <extension base="sca:CommonExtensionBase">
3499
                        <sequence>
3500
                           <any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"</pre>
3501
                              maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
3502
                        </sequence>
3503
                     </extension>
3504
                  </complexContent>
3505
              </complexType>
3506
3507
              <element name="import" type="sca:ImportType"</pre>
3508
                 substitutionGroup="sca:importBase"/>
3509
              <complexType name="ImportType">
3510
                 <complexContent>
3511
                     <extension base="sca:Import">
3512
                        <attribute name="namespace" type="string" use="required"/>
3513
                        <attribute name="location" type="anyURI" use="required"/>
3514
                     </extension>
3515
                 </complexContent>
3516
              </complexType>
3517
```

3518 . . . 3519 3520 </schema> 3521 Snippet 9-12: import and Import Schema 3522 3523 Snippet 9-13 shows how the base import definition is extended to support Java imports. In the import

3524 element, the namespace is expected to be an XML namespace, an import.java element uses a Java 3525 package name instead. The snippet shows the definition of the *import.java* element and the 3526 JavaImportType type contained in sca-import-java.xsd.

```
3527
3528
3529
```

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
           <schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
3530
                    targetNamespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
                   xmlns:sca="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912">
3531
3532
3533
              <element name="import.java" type="sca:JavaImportType"</pre>
3534
                 substitutionGroup="sca:importBase"/>
3535
              <complexType name="JavaImportType">
3536
                 <complexContent>
3537
                    <extension base="sca:Import">
3538
                        <attribute name="package" type="xs:String" use="required"/>
3539
                        <attribute name="location" type="xs:AnyURI" use="optional"/>
3540
                    </extension>
3541
                 </complexContent>
3542
              </complexType>
3543
           </schema>
```

3544 Snippet 9-13: Extending import to import.java

3545

3546 Snippet 9-14 shows an example of how the base definition can be extended by other specifications to 3547 support a new interface not defined in the SCA specifications. The snippet shows the definition of the *my*-3548 *import-extension* element and the *my-import-extension-type* type.

```
3549
3550
3551
```

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
           <schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
3552
                   targetNamespace="http://www.example.org/myextension"
3553
                   xmlns:sca=" http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
3554
                   xmlns:tns="http://www.example.org/myextension">
3555
3556
               <element name="my-import-extension"
3557
                   type="tns:my-import-extension-type"
3558
                   substitutionGroup="sca:importBase"/>
3559
               <complexType name="my-import-extension-type">
3560
                   <complexContent>
3561
                        <extension base="sca:Import">
3562
                            . . .
3563
                       </extension>
3564
                   </complexContent>
3565
               </complexType>
3566
           </schema>
```

- 3567 Snippet 9-14: Example import extension
- 3568

3569 For a complete example using this extension point, see the definition of *import.java* in the SCA Java 3570 Common Annotations and APIs Specification [SCA-Java].

9.5 Defining an Export Type 3571

3572 Snippet 9-15 shows the base definition for the export element and ExportType type contained in sca-3573 core.xsd; see appendix for complete schema.

```
3574
3575
           <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
3576
           <!-- Copyright(C) OASIS(R) 2005,2009. All Rights Reserved. OASIS trademark,
3577
           IPR and other policies apply. -->
3578
           <schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
3579
               xmlns:sca="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
3580
               targetNamespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
3581
              elementFormDefault="qualified">
3582
3583
            . . .
3584
              <!-- Export -->
3585
              <element name="exportBase" type="sca:Export" abstract="true" />
3586
              <complexType name="Export" abstract="true">
3587
                  <complexContent>
3588
                     <extension base="sca:CommonExtensionBase">
3589
                        <sequence>
3590
                           <any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"</pre>
3591
                              maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
3592
                        </sequence>
3593
                     </extension>
3594
                  </complexContent>
3595
              </complexType>
3596
3597
              <element name="export" type="sca:ExportType"</pre>
3598
                  substitutionGroup="sca:exportBase"/>
3599
              <complexType name="ExportType">
3600
                 <complexContent>
3601
                     <extension base="sca:Export">
3602
                        <attribute name="namespace" type="string" use="required"/>
3603
                     </extension>
3604
                  </complexContent>
3605
              </complexType>
3606
3607
            </schema>
```

3608 Snippet 9-15: export and Export Schema

3609

3610 Snippet 9-16 shows how the base definition is extended to support Java exports. In a base export 3611 element, the @namespace attribute specifies XML namespace being exported. An export java element 3612 uses a @package attribute to specify the Java package to be exported. The snippet shows the definition 3613 of the export.java element and the JavaExport type contained in sca-export-java.xsd.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
           <schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
3617
                    targetNamespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
3618
                    xmlns:sca="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912">
3619
              <element name="export.java" type="sca:JavaExportType"</pre>
3620
3621
                  substitutionGroup="sca:exportBase"/>
3622
              <complexType name="JavaExportType">
3623
                 <complexContent>
3624
                     <extension base="sca:Export">
3625
                        <attribute name="package" type="xs:String" use="required"/>
3626
                     </extension>
3627
                  </complexContent>
3628
              </complexType>
```

</schema>

3629

3631

3630 Snippet 9-16: Extending export to export.java

Snippet 9-17 we shows an example of how the base definition can be extended by other specifications to support a new interface not defined in the SCA specifications. The snippet shows the definition of the *myexport-extension* element and the *my-export-extension-type* type.

3635	
3636	xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?
3637	<schema <="" th="" xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"></schema>
3638	<pre>targetNamespace="http://www.example.org/myextension"</pre>
3639	<pre>xmlns:sca="http:// docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200903"</pre>
3640	<pre>xmlns:tns="http://www.example.org/myextension"></pre>
3641	
3642	<pre><element <="" name="my-export-extension" pre=""></element></pre>
3643	type="tns:my-export-extension-type"
3644	substitutionGroup="sca:exportBase"/>
3645	<complextype name="my-export-extension-type"></complextype>
3646	<complexcontent></complexcontent>
3647	<pre><extension base="sca:Export"></extension></pre>
3648	
3649	
3650	
3651	
3652	

3653 Snippet 9-17: Example export extension

3654

For a complete example using this extension point, see the definition of *export.java* in the SCA Java Common Annotations and APIs Specification [SCA-Java].

3657 **10 Packaging and Deployment**

This section describes the SCA Domain and the packaging and deployment of artifacts contributed to the Domain.

3660 **10.1 Domains**

An **SCA Domain** represents a complete runtime configuration, potentially distributed over a series of interconnected runtime nodes.

A single SCA Domain defines the boundary of visibility for all SCA mechanisms. For example, SCA wires can only be used to connect components within a single SCA Domain. Connections to services outside the Domain use binding specific mechanisms for addressing services (such as WSDL endpoint URIs). Also, SCA mechanisms such as intents and policySets can only be used in the context of a single Domain. In general, external clients of a service that is developed and deployed using SCA are not able

bomain. In general, external clients of a service that is developed and deployed using SCA are not able
 to tell that SCA is used to implement the service – it is an implementation detail.

The size and configuration of an SCA Domain is not constrained by the SCA Assembly specification and is expected to be highly variable. An SCA Domain typically represents an area of business functionality controlled by a single organization. For example, an SCA Domain might be the whole of a business, or it might be a department within a business.

As an example, for the accounts department in a business, the SCA Domain might cover all financerelated functions, and it might contain a series of composites dealing with specific areas of accounting, with one for Customer accounts and another dealing with Accounts Payable.

- 3676 An SCA Domain has the following:
- A virtual domain-level composite whose components are deployed and running
- A set of *installed contributions* that contain implementations, interfaces and other artifacts necessary to execute components
- A set of logical services for manipulating the set of contributions and the virtual domain-level composite.
- The information associated with an SCA Domain can be stored in many ways, including but not limited to a specific filesystem structure or a repository.

3684 **10.2 Contributions**

An SCA Domain might need a large number of different artifacts in order to work. These artifacts include artifacts defined by SCA and other artifacts such as object code files and interface definition files. The SCA-defined artifact types are all XML documents. The root elements of the different SCA definition documents are: composite, componentType and definitions. XML artifacts that are not defined by SCA but which are needed by an SCA Domain include XML Schema documents, WSDL documents, and BPEL documents. SCA constructs, like other XML-defined constructs, use XML qualified names for their identity (i.e. namespace + local name).

Non-XML artifacts are also needed within an SCA Domain. The most obvious examples of such non-XML artifacts are Java, C++ and other programming language files necessary for component

3694 implementations. Since SCA is extensible, other XML and non-XML artifacts might also be needed.

3695 SCA defines an interoperable packaging format for contributions (ZIP), as specified below. This format is 3696 not the only packaging format that an SCA runtime can use. SCA allows many different packaging 3697 formats, but it is necessary for an SCA runtime to support the ZIP contribution format. When using the 3698 ZIP format for deploying a contribution, this specification does not specify whether that format is retained 3699 after deployment. For example, a Java EE based SCA runtime could convert the ZIP package to an EAR 3700 package. SCA expects certain characteristics of any packaging:

- For any contribution packaging it MUST be possible to present the artifacts of the packaging to SCA
 as a hierarchy of resources based off of a single root [ASM12001]
- Within any contribution packaging A directory resource SHOULD exist at the root of the hierarchy
 named META-INF [ASM12002]
- Within any contribution packaging a document SHOULD exist directly under the META-INF directory
 named sca-contribution.xml which lists the SCA Composites within the contribution that are runnable.
 [ASM12003]
- The same document can also list namespaces of constructs that are defined within the contribution and which are available for use by other contributions, through export elements.
- These additional elements might not be physically present in the packaging, but might be generated
 based on the definitions and references that are present, or they might not exist at all if there are no
 unresolved references.
- 3713 See the section "SCA Contribution Metadata Document" for details of the format of this file.
- To illustrate that a variety of packaging formats can be used with SCA, the following are examples of formats that might be used to package SCA artifacts and metadata (as well as other artifacts) as a contribution:
- 3717 A filesystem directory
- 3718 An OSGi bundle
- A compressed directory (zip, gzip, etc)
- A JAR file (or its variants WAR, EAR, etc)
- Contributions do not contain other contributions. If the packaging format is a JAR file that contains other JAR files (or any similar nesting of other technologies), the internal files are not treated as separate SCA contributions. It is up to the implementation to determine whether the internal JAR file is represented as a single artifact in the contribution hierarchy or whether all of the contents are represented as separate artifacts.
- A goal of SCA's approach to deployment is that the contents of a contribution do not need to be modified in order to install and use the contents of the contribution in a Domain.

3728 **10.2.1 SCA Artifact Resolution**

- Contributions can be self-contained, in that all of the artifacts necessary to run the contents of the
 contribution are found within the contribution itself. However, it can also be the case that the contents of
 the contribution make one or many references to artifacts that are not contained within the contribution.
 These references can be to SCA artifacts such as composites or they can be to other artifacts such as
 WSDL files, XSD files or to code artifacts such as Java class files and BPEL process files. Note: This
 form of artifact resolution does not apply to imports of composite files, as described in Section 6.6.
- A contribution can use some artifact-related or packaging-related means to resolve artifact references.
 Examples of such mechanisms include:
- @wsdlLocation and @schemaLocation attributes in references to WSDL and XSD schema artifacts
 respectively
- OSGi bundle mechanisms for resolving Java class and related resource dependencies
- Where present, artifact-related or packaging-related artifact resolution mechanisms MUST be used by the SCA runtime to resolve artifact dependencies. [ASM12005] The SCA runtime MUST raise an error if an artifact cannot be resolved using these mechanisms, if present. [ASM12021]
- SCA also provides an artifact resolution mechanism. The SCA artifact resolution mechanism is can be
 used where no other mechanisms are available, for example in cases where the mechanisms used by the
 various contributions in the same SCA Domain are different. An example of this is where an OSGi
 Bundle is used for one contribution but where a second contribution used by the first one is not
 implemented using OSGi e.g. the second contribution relates to a mainframe COBOL service whose
 interfaces are declared using a WSDL which is accessed by the first contribution.

The SCA artifact resolution is likely to be most useful for SCA Domains containing heterogeneous
 mixtures of contribution, where artifact-related or packaging-related mechanisms are unlikely to work
 across different kinds of contribution.

3752 SCA artifact resolution works on the principle that a contribution which needs to use artifacts defined 3753 elsewhere expresses these dependencies using *import* statements in metadata belonging to the 3754 contribution. A contribution controls which artifacts it makes available to other contributions through export statements in metadata attached to the contribution. SCA artifact resolution is a general 3755 mechanism that can be extended for the handling of specific types of artifact. The general mechanism 3756 that is described in the following paragraphs is mainly intended for the handling of XML artifacts. Other 3757 types of artifacts, for example Java classes, use an extended version of artifact resolution that is 3758 specialized to their nature (eg. instead of "namespaces", Java uses "packages"). Descriptions of these 3759 3760 more specialized forms of artifact resolution are contained in the SCA specifications that deal with those 3761 artifact types. 3762 Import and export statements for XML artifacts work at the level of namespaces - so that an import

Import and export statements for XML artifacts work at the level of namespaces - so that an import
 statement declares that artifacts from a specified namespace are found in other contributions, while an
 export statement makes all the artifacts from a specified namespace available to other contributions.

An import declaration can simply specify the namespace to import. In this case, the locations which are searched for artifacts in that namespace are the contribution(s) in the Domain which have export declarations for the same namespace, if any. Alternatively an import declaration can specify a location

3768 from which artifacts for the namespace are obtained, in which case, that specific location is searched.

3769 There can be multiple import declarations for a given namespace. Where multiple import declarations 3770 are made for the same namespace, all the locations specified MUST be searched in lexical order.

3771 [ASM12022]

For an XML namespace, artifacts can be declared in multiple locations - for example a given namespace can have a WSDL declared in one contribution and have an XSD defining XML data types in a second contribution.

3775 If the same artifact is declared in multiple locations, this is not an error. The first location as defined by
3776 lexical order is chosen. If no locations are specified no order exists and the one chosen is implementation
3777 dependent.

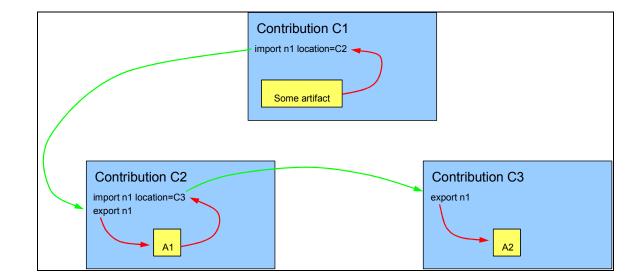
When a contribution contains a reference to an artifact from a namespace that is declared in an import
 statement of the contribution, if the SCA artifact resolution mechanism is used to resolve the artifact, the
 SCA runtime MUST resolve artifacts in the following order:

- 37811.from the locations identified by the import statement(s) for the namespace.3782Locations MUST NOT be searched recursively in order to locate artifacts (i.e. only3783a one-level search is performed).
 - 2. from the contents of the contribution itself. [ASM12023]

3785 Checking for errors in artifacts MUST NOT be done for artifacts in the Installed state (ie where the
 3786 artifacts are simply part of installed contributions) [ASM12031]

3787 For example:

- a first contribution "C1" references an artifact "A1" in the namespace "n1" and imports the "n1"
 namespace from a second contribution "C2".
- in contribution "C2" the artifact "A1" in the "n1" namespace references an artifact "A2" also in the "n1" namespace", which is resolved through an import of the "n1" namespace in "C2" which specifies the location "C3".



3794

3795 Figure 10-1: Example of SCA Artifact Resolution between Contributions

3796

- The "A2" artifact is contained within the third contribution "C3" from which it is resolved by the contribution (C2". The "C3" contribution is never used to resolve artifacts directly for the "C1" contribution, since "C3"
- 3799 is not declared as an import location for "C1".
- For example, if for a contribution "C1", an import is used to resolve a composite "X1" contained in
 contribution "C2", and composite "X1" contains references to other artifacts such as WSDL files or XSDs,
 those references in "X1" are resolved in the context of contribution "C2" and not in the context of
 contribution "C1".
- The SCA runtime MUST ignore local definitions of an artifact if the artifact is found through resolving an
 import statement. [ASM12024]
- The SCA runtime MUST raise an error if an artifact cannot be resolved by using artifact-related or packaging-related artifact resolution mechanisms, if present, by searching locations identified by the import statements of the contribution, if present, and by searching the contents of the contribution. [ASM12025]

3810 **10.2.2 SCA Contribution Metadata Document**

- 3811 The contribution can contain a document that declares runnable composites, exported definitions and 3812 imported definitions. The document is found at the path of META-INF/sca-contribution.xml relative to the 3813 root of the contribution. Frequently some SCA metadata needs to be specified by hand while other metadata is generated by tools (such as the <import> elements described below). To accommodate this, 3814 it is also possible to have an identically structured document at META-INF/sca-contribution-3815 generated xml. If this document exists (or is generated on an as-needed basis), it will be merged into the 3816 contents of sca-contribution.xml, with the entries in sca-contribution.xml taking priority if there are any 3817 3818 conflicting declarations. 3819 An SCA runtime MUST make the <import/> and <export/> elements found in the META-INF/sca-
- contribution.xml and META-INF/sca-contribution-generated.xml files available for the SCA artifact
 resolution process. [ASM12026] An SCA runtime MUST reject files that do not conform to the schema
 declared in sca-contribution.xsd. [ASM12027] An SCA runtime MUST merge the contents of sca contribution-generated.xml into the contents of sca-contribution.xml, with the entries in sca contribution.xml taking priority if there are any conflicting declarations. [ASM12028]
- 3826 The format of the document is:

3827	xml version="1.0" encoding="ASCII"?
3828	sca-contribution pseudo-schema

```
3829
3820
3830
3831
        <deployable composite="xs:QName"/>*
3832
        <import namespace="xs:String" location="xs:AnyURI"?/>*
3833
        <export namespace="xs:String"/>*
3834
3835
        </contribution>
```

3836 Snippet 10-1: contribution Pseudo-Schema

3837

deployable element: Identifies a composite which is a composite within the contribution that is a
 composite intended for potential inclusion into the virtual domain-level composite. Other composites in
 the contribution are not intended for inclusion but only for use by other composites. New composites can
 be created for a contribution after it is installed, by using the add Deployment Composite capability and
 the add To Domain Level Composite capability. An SCA runtime MAY deploy the composites in
 <deployable/> elements found in the META-INF/sca-contribution.xml and META-INF/sca-contribution generated.xml files. [ASM12029]

3845 Attributes of the deployable element:

- *composite (1..1)* The QName of a composite within the contribution.
- **Export element**: A declaration that artifacts belonging to a particular namespace are exported and are
 available for use within other contributions. An export declaration in a contribution specifies a
 namespace, all of whose definitions are considered to be exported. By default, definitions are not
 exported.
- The SCA artifact export is useful for SCA Domains containing heterogeneous mixtures of contribution
 packagings and technologies, where artifact-related or packaging-related mechanisms are unlikely to
 work across different kinds of contribution.
- 3854 Attributes of the export element:
- *namespace (1..1)* For XML definitions, which are identified by QNames, the @namespace attribute of the export element MUST be the namespace URI for the exported definitions. [ASM12030] For XML technologies that define multiple *symbol spaces* that can be used within one namespace (e.g. WSDL portTypes are a different symbol space from WSDL bindings), all definitions from all symbol spaces are exported.
- 3860Technologies that use naming schemes other than QNames use a different export element from the3861same substitution group as the the SCA <export> element. The element used identifies the3862technology, and can use any value for the namespace that is appropriate for that technology. For3863example, <export.java> can be used to export java definitions, in which case the namespace is a fully3864qualified package name.
- Import element: Import declarations specify namespaces of definitions that are needed by the definitions and implementations within the contribution, but which are not present in the contribution. It is expected that in most cases import declarations will be generated based on introspection of the contents of the contribution. In this case, the import declarations would be found in the META-INF/ sca-contributiongenerated.xml document.
- 3870 Attributes of the import element:
- *namespace (1..1)* For XML definitions, which are identified by QNames, the namespace is the namespace URI for the imported definitions. For XML technologies that define multiple *symbol spaces* that can be used within one namespace (e.g. WSDL portTypes are a different symbol space from WSDL bindings), all definitions from all symbol spaces are imported.
- Technologies that use naming schemes other than QNames use a different import element from the same substitution group as the the SCA <import> element. The element used identifies the technology, and can use any value for the namespace that is appropriate for that technology. For example, <import.java> can be used to import java definitions, in which case the namespace is a fully qualified package name.

- *location (0..1)* a URI to resolve the definitions for this import. SCA makes no specific
 requirements for the form of this URI, nor the means by which it is resolved. It can point to another
 contribution (through its URI) or it can point to some location entirely outside the SCA Domain.
 It is expected that SCA runtimes can define implementation specific ways of resolving location
 information for artifact resolution between contributions. These mechanisms will however usually be
 limited to sets of contributions of one runtime technology and one hosting environment.
- 3886 In order to accommodate imports of artifacts between contributions of disparate runtime technologies, it is 3887 strongly suggested that SCA runtimes honor SCA contribution URIs as location specification.
- 3888 SCA runtimes that support contribution URIs for cross-contribution resolution of SCA artifacts are 3889 expected to do so similarly when used as @schemaLocation and @wsdlLocation and other artifact 3890 location specifications.
- The order in which the import statements are specified can play a role in this mechanism. Since
 definitions of one namespace can be distributed across several artifacts, multiple import declarations can
 be made for one namespace.
- The location value is only a default, and dependent contributions listed in the call to installContribution
 can override the value if there is a conflict. However, the specific mechanism for resolving conflicts
 between contributions that define conflicting definitions is implementation specific.
- 3897 If the value of the @location attribute is an SCA contribution URI, then the contribution packaging can
- become dependent on the deployment environment. In order to avoid such a dependency, it is
 recommended that dependent contributions are specified only when deploying or updating contributions
- 3900 as specified in the section 'Operations for Contributions' below.

3901 10.2.3 Contribution Packaging using ZIP

SCA allows many different packaging formats that SCA runtimes can support, but SCA requires that all runtimes MUST support the ZIP packaging format for contributions. [ASM12006] This format allows that metadata specified by the section 'SCA Contribution Metadata Document' be present. Specifically, it can contain a top-level "META-INF" directory and a "META-INF/sca-contribution.xml" file and there can also be a "META-INF/sca-contribution-generated.xml" file in the package. SCA defined artifacts as well as non-SCA defined artifacts such as object files, WSDL definition, Java classes can be present anywhere in the ZIP archive,

A definition of the ZIP file format is published by PKWARE in an Application Note on the .ZIP file format
 [ZIP-FORMAT].

3911 **10.3 States of Artifacts in the Domain**

- 3912 Artifacts in the SCA domain are in one of 3 states:
- 3913
- 3914 1. Installed
- 3915 2. Deployed
- 3916 3. Running
- 3917

Installed artifacts are artifacts that are part of a Contribution that is installed into the Domain. Installed
 artifacts are available for use by other artifacts that are deployed, See "install Contribution" and "remove
 Contribution" to understand how artifacts are installed and uninstalled.

3921 Deployed artifacts are artifacts that are available to the SCA runtime to be run.. Artifacts are deployed 3922 either through explicit deployment actions or through the presence of <deployable/> elements in sca-3923 contribution.xml files within a Contribution. If an artifact is deployed which has dependencies on other 3924 artifacts, then those dependent artifacts are also deployed.

3925 When the SCA runtime has one or more deployable artifacts, the runtime attempts to put those artifacts 3926 and any artifacts they depend on into the Running state. This can fail due to errors in one or more of the 3927 artifacts or the process can be delayed until all dependencies are available.

- 3928 Checking for errors in artifacts MUST NOT be done for artifacts in the Installed state (ie where the 3929 artifacts are simply part of installed contributions) [ASM12032]
- Errors in artifacts MUST be detected either during the Deployment of the artifacts, or during the process
 of putting the artifacts into the Running state, [ASM12033]

3932 **10.4 Installed Contribution**

As noted in the section above, the contents of a contribution do not need to be modified in order to install and use it within a Domain. An *installed contribution* is a contribution with all of the associated information necessary in order to execute *deployable composites* within the contribution.

- 3936 An installed contribution is made up of the following things:
- Contribution Packaging the contribution that will be used as the starting point for resolving all references
- 3939 Contribution base URI
- Dependent contributions: a set of snapshots of other contributions that are used to resolve the import
 statements from the root composite and from other dependent contributions
- 3942 Dependent contributions might or might not be shared with other installed contributions.
- When the snapshot of any contribution is taken is implementation defined, ranging from the time
 the contribution is installed to the time of execution
- Deployment-time composites.
- These are composites that are added into an installed contribution after it has been deployed. This makes it possible to provide final configuration and access to implementations within a contribution without having to modify the contribution. These do not have to be provided as composites that already exist within the contribution can also be used for deployment.
- Installed contributions provide a context in which to resolve qualified names (e.g. QNames in XML, fullyqualified class names in Java).

If multiple dependent contributions have exported definitions with conflicting qualified names, the
 algorithm used to determine the qualified name to use is implementation dependent. Implementations of
 SCA MAY also raise an error if there are conflicting names exported from multiple contributions.
 [ASM12007]

3956 **10.4.1 Installed Artifact URIs**

When a contribution is installed, all artifacts within the contribution are assigned URIs, which are
constructed by starting with the base URI of the contribution and adding the relative URI of each artifact
(recalling that SCA demands that any packaging format be able to offer up its artifacts in a single
hierarchy).

10.5 Operations for Contributions

SCA Runtimes provide the following conceptual functionality associated with contributions to the Domain (meaning the function might not be represented as addressable services and also meaning that equivalent functionality might be provided in other ways). It is strongly encouraged that an SCA runtime provides the contribution operation functions (install Contribution, update Contribution, add Deployment Composite, update Deployment Composite, remove Contribution); how these are provided is implementation specific.

3968 **10.5.1 install Contribution & update Contribution**

3969 Creates or updates an installed contribution with a supplied root contribution, and installed at a supplied 3970 base URI. A supplied dependent contribution list (<export/> elements) specifies the contributions that are 3971 used to resolve the dependencies of the root contribution and other dependent contributions. These

- override any dependent contributions explicitly listed via the @location attribute in the import statementsof the contribution.
- SCA follows the simplifying assumption that the use of a contribution for resolving anything also means
 that all other exported artifacts can be used from that contribution. Because of this, the dependent
 contribution list is just a list of installed contribution URIs. There is no need to specify what is being used
- 3977 from each one.
- Each dependent contribution is also an installed contribution, with its own dependent contributions. By
 default these dependent contributions of the dependent contributions (which we will call *indirect*
- 3980 *dependent contributions*) are included as dependent contributions of the installed contribution. However,
- if a contribution in the dependent contribution list exports any conflicting definitions with an indirect
- 3982 dependent contribution, then the indirect dependent contribution is not included (i.e. the explicit list 3983 overrides the default inclusion of indirect dependent contributions). Also, if there is ever a conflict
- between two indirect dependent contributions, then the conflict MUST be resolved by an explicit entry in
 the dependent contribution list. [ASM12009]
- Note that in many cases, the dependent contribution list can be generated. In particular, if the creator of
 a Domain is careful to avoid creating duplicate definitions for the same qualified name, then it is easy for
 this list to be generated by tooling.

10.5.2 add Deployment Composite & update Deployment Composite

- 3990 Adds or updates a deployment composite using a supplied composite ("composite by value" - a data 3991 structure, not an existing resource in the Domain) to the contribution identified by a supplied contribution 3992 URI. The added or updated deployment composite is given a relative URI that matches the @name attribute of the composite, with a ".composite" suffix. Since all composites run within the context of a 3993 3994 installed contribution (any component implementations or other definitions are resolved within that 3995 contribution), this functionality makes it possible for the deployer to create a composite with final 3996 configuration and wiring decisions and add it to an installed contribution without having to modify the 3997 contents of the root contribution.
- Also, in some use cases, a contribution might include only implementation code (e.g. PHP scripts). It is then possible for those to be given component names by a (possibly generated) composite that is added into the installed contribution, without having to modify the packaging.

4001 **10.5.3 remove Contribution**

4002 Removes the deployed contribution identified by a supplied contribution URI.

10.6 Use of Existing (non-SCA) Mechanisms for Resolving Artifacts

- 4004 For certain types of artifact, there are existing and commonly used mechanisms for referencing a specific 4005 concrete location where the artifact can be resolved.
- 4006 Examples of these mechanisms include:
- For WSDL files, the *@wsdlLocation* attribute is a hint that has a URI value pointing to the place holding the WSDL itself.
- For XSDs, the @schemaLocation attribute is a hint which matches the namespace to a URI where
 the XSD is found.
- 4011 *Note:* In neither of these cases is the runtime obliged to use the location hint and the URI does not have4012 to be dereferenced.
- 4013 SCA permits the use of these mechanisms Where present, non-SCA artifact resolution mechanisms
- 4014 MUST be used by the SCA runtime in precendence to the SCA mechanisms. [ASM12010] However, use
- 4015 of these mechanisms is discouraged because tying assemblies to addresses in this way makes the
- 4016 assemblies less flexible and prone to errors when changes are made to the overall SCA Domain.
- 4017 Note: If one of the non-SCA artifact resolution mechanisms is present, but there is a failure to find the
 4018 resource indicated when using the mechanism (e.g. the URI is incorrect or invalid, say) the SCA runtime

4019 MUST raise an error and MUST NOT attempt to use SCA resolution mechanisms as an alternative.
 4020 [ASM12011]

4021 **10.7 Domain-Level Composite**

4022 The domain-level composite is a virtual composite, in that it is not defined by a composite definition 4023 document. Rather, it is built up and modified through operations on the Domain. However, in other 4024 respects it is very much like a composite, since it contains components, wires, services and references.

4025 The value of @autowire for the logical Domain composite MUST be autowire="false". [ASM12012]

4026 For components at the Domain level, with references for which @autowire="true" applies, the behaviour 4027 of the SCA runtime for a given Domain is implementation specific although it is expected that ONE of the 4028 3 behaviours below is followed:

- 4029 1) The SCA runtime disallows deployment of any components with autowire references. In this case, the SCA runtime can raise an exception at the point where the component is deployed.
- 4031 2) The SCA runtime evaluates the target(s) for the reference at the time that the component is
 4032 deployed and does not update those targets when later deployment actions occur.
- 4033
 4034
 4034
 4035
 4035
 4036
 The SCA runtime re-evaluates the target(s) for the reference dynamically as later deployment actions occur resulting in updated reference targets which match the new Domain configuration. How the reconfiguration of the reference takes place is described by the relevant client and implementation specifications.
- 4037 The abstract domain-level functionality for modifying the domain-level composite is as follows, although a 4038 runtime can supply equivalent functionality in a different form:

4039 10.7.1 add To Domain-Level Composite

4040 This functionality adds the composite identified by a supplied URI to the Domain Level Composite. The 4041 supplied composite URI refers to a composite within an installed contribution. The composite's installed 4042 contribution determines how the composite's artifacts are resolved (directly and indirectly). The supplied 4043 composite is added to the domain composite with semantics that correspond to the domain-level 4044 composite having an <include> statement that references the supplied composite. All of the composites 4045 components become top-level components and the component services become externally visible 4046 services (eg. they would be present in a WSDL description of the Domain). The meaning of any promoted 4047 services and references in the supplied composite is not defined; since there is no composite scope 4048 outside the domain composite, the usual idea of promotion has no utility.

4049 **10.7.2 remove From Domain-Level Composite**

Removes from the Domain Level composite the elements corresponding to the composite identified by a
 supplied composite URI. This means that the removal of the components, wires, services and references
 originally added to the domain level composite by the identified composite.

4053 **10.7.3 get Domain-Level Composite**

4054 Returns a <composite> definition that has an <include> line for each composite that had been added to 4055 the domain level composite. It is important to note that, in dereferencing the included composites, any 4056 referenced artifacts are resolved in terms of that installed composite.

4057 10.7.4 get QName Definition

In order to make sense of the domain-level composite (as returned by get Domain-Level Composite), it
needs to be possible to get the definitions for named artifacts in the included composites. This
functionality takes the supplied URI of an installed contribution (which provides the context), a supplied
qualified name of a definition to look up, and a supplied symbol space (as a QName, e.g. wsdl:portType).
The result is a single definition, in whatever form is appropriate for that definition type.

4063 Note that this, like all the other domain-level operations, is a conceptual operation. Its capabilities need to 4064 exist in some form, but not necessarily as a service operation with exactly this signature.

10.8 Dynamic Behaviour of Wires in the SCA Domain

- For components with references which are at the Domain level, there is the potential for dynamic
 behaviour when the wires for a component reference change (this can only apply to component
 references at the Domain level and not to components within composites used as implementations):
- 4069 The configuration of the wires for a component reference of a component at the Domain level can change 4070 by means of deployment actions:
- 4071
 - 1. <wire/> elements can be added, removed or replaced by deployment actions
 - 2. Components can be updated by deployment actions (i.e. this can change the component reference configuration)
- 4074 3. Components which are the targets of reference wires can be updated or removed
- 40754. Components can be added that are potential targets for references which are4076marked with @autowire=true
- 4077

4096

4072

4073

- Where <wire/> elements are added, removed or replaced by deployment actions, the components whose
 references are affected by those deployment actions can have their references updated by the SCA
 runtime dynamically without the need to stop and start those components. How this is achieved is
 implementation specific.
- 4082 Where components are updated by deployment actions (their configuration is changed in some way, 4083 which includes changing the wires of component references), the SCA implementation needs to ensure 4084 that the updates apply to all new instances of those components once the update is complete. An SCA 4085 runtime can choose to maintain existing instances with the old configuration of components updated by 4086 deployment actions, although an implementation of an SCA runtime can choose to stop and discard 4087 existing instances of those components.
- Where a component that is the target of a wire is removed, without the wire being changed, then future invocations of the reference that use that wire can fail with a fault indicating that the service is unavailable. If the wire is the result of the autowire process, the SCA runtime can attempt to update the wire if there exists an alternative target component that satisfies the autowire process.
- 4092 Where a component that is the target of a wire is updated, an SCA runtime can direct future invocations 4093 of that reference to the updated component.
- 4094 Where a component is added to the Domain that is a potential target for a domain level component 4095 reference where that reference is marked as @autowire=true, the SCA runtime can:
 - either update the references for the source component once the new component is running.
- 4097
 or alternatively, defer the updating of the references of the source component until the source component is stopped and restarted.

10.9 Dynamic Behaviour of Component Property Values

- For a domain level component with a Property whose value is obtained from a Domain-level Property
 through the use of the @source attribute, if the domain level property is updated by means of deployment
 actions, the SCA runtime MUST
- 4103 either update the property value of the domain level component once the update of the domain
 4104 property is complete
- 4105 or defer the updating of the component property value until the component is stopped and
 4106 restarted
- 4107 [ASM12034]

11 SCA Runtime Considerations 4108

4109 This section describes aspects of an SCA Runtime that are defined by this specification.

11.1 Error Handling 4110

- 4111 The SCA Assembly specification identifies situations where the configuration of the SCA Domain and its
- contents are in error. When one of these situations occurs, the specification requires that the SCA 4112
- 4113 Runtime that is interacting with the SCA Domain and the artifacts it contains recognises that there is an
- 4114 error, raise the error in a suitable manner and also refuse to run components and services that are in 4115 error.
- 4116 The SCA Assembly specification is not prescriptive about the functionality of an SCA Runtime and the
- 4117 specification recognizes that there can be a range of design points for an SCA runtime. As a result, the
- 4118 SCA Assembly specification describes a range of error handling approaches which can be adopted by an 4119 SCA runtime.
- 4120 An SCA Runtime MUST raise an error for every situation where the configuration of the SCA Domain or
- 4121 its contents are in error. The error is either raised at deployment time or at runtime, depending on the
- 4122 nature of the error and the design of the SCA Runtime. [ASM14005]

11.1.1 Errors which can be Detected at Deployment Time 4123

- 4124 Some error situations can be detected at the point that artifacts are deployed to the Domain. An example 4125 is a composite document that is invalid in a way that can be detected by static analysis, such as 4126 containing a component with two services with the same @name attribute.
- 4127 An SCA runtime is expected to detect errors at deployment time where those errors can be found through 4128 static analysis. An SCA runtime has to prevent deployment of contributions that are in error, and raise an 4129 error to the process performing the deployment (e.g. write a message to an interactive console or write a
- message to a log file). The exact timing of checking contributions for errors is implementation specific. 4130
- 4131 The SCA Assembly specification recognizes that there are reasons why a particular SCA runtime finds it
- desirable to deploy contributions that contain errors (e.g. to assist in the process of development and 4132
- 4133 debugging) - and as a result also supports an error handling strategy that is based on detecting problems
- 4134 at runtime. However, it is wise to consider reporting problems at an early stage in the deployment
- 4135 proocess.

11.1.2 Errors which are Detected at Runtime 4136

- 4137 An SCA runtime can detect problems at runtime. These errors can include some which can be found
- 4138 from static analysis (e.g. the inability to wire a reference because the target service does not exist in the
- 4139 Domain) and others that can only be discovered dynamically (e.g. the inability to invoke some remote 4140 Web service because the remote endpoint is unavailable).
- 4141 Where errors can be detected through static analysis, the principle is that components that are known to
- 4142 be in error are not run. So, for example, if there is a component with a required reference (multiplicity 1..1
- 4143 or 1..n) which is not wired, best practice is that the component is not run. If an attempt is made to invoke 4144
- a service operation of that component, a "ServiceUnavailable" fault is raised to the invoker. It is also 4145 regarded as best practice that errors of this kind are also raised through appropriate management
- 4146 interfaces, for example to the deployer or to the operator of the system.

4147 **12Conformance**

4148 The XML schema pointed to by the RDDL document at the namespace URI, defined by this specification,

- 4149 are considered to be authoritative and take precedence over the XML schema defined in the appendix of 4150 this
- 4150 1115
- 4151 document.
- 4152 An SCA runtime MUST reject a composite file that does not conform to the sca-core.xsd, sca-interface-4153 wsdl.xsd, sca-implementation-composite.xsd and sca-binding-sca.xsd schema. [ASM13001]
- An SCA runtime MUST reject a contribution file that does not conform to the sca-contribution.xsd schema.
 [ASM13002]

An SCA runtime MUST reject a definitions file that does not conform to the sca-definitions.xsd schema. [ASM13003]

4158 There are two categories of artifacts that this specification defines conformance for: SCA Documents and 4159 SCA Runtimes.

4160 12.1 SCA Documents

4161 For a document to be a valid SCA Document, it MUST comply with one of the SCA document types 4162 below:

4163 SCA Composite Document:

4164 An SCA Composite Document is a file that MUST have an SCA <composite/> element as its root 4165 element and MUST conform to the sca-core-1.1.xsd schema and MUST comply with the 4166 additional constraints on the document contents as defined in Appendix C.

4167 SCA ComponentType Document:

4168An SCA ComponentType Document is a file that MUST have an SCA <componentType/>4169element as its root element and MUST conform to the sca-core-1.1.xsd schema and MUST4170comply with the additional constraints on the document contents as defined in4171Appendix C.

4172 SCA Definitions Document:

4173 An SCA Definitions Document is a file that MUST have an SCA <definitions/> element as its root 4174 and MUST conform to the sca-definition-1.1.xsd schema and MUST comply with the additional 4175 constraints on the document contents as defined in Appendix C.

4176 SCA Contribution Document:

4177 An SCA Contribution Document is a file that MUST have an SCA <contributution/> element as its 4178 root element and MUST conform to the sca-contribution-1.1.xsd schema and MUST comply with 4179 the additional constraints on the document contents as defined in Appendix C.

4180 SCA Interoperable Packaging Document:

- 4181 A ZIP file containing SCA Documents and other related artifacts. The ZIP file SHOULD contain a 4182 top-level "META-INF" directory, and SHOULD contain a "META-INF/sca-contribution.xml" file, and 4183 MAY contain a "META-INF/sca-contribution-generated.xml" file.
- 4184
- 4185

4186 **12.2 SCA Runtime**

- 4187 An implementation that claims to conform to the requirements of an SCA Runtime defined in this
- 4188 specification MUST meet the following conditions:

4189 4190	1.	The implementation MUST comply with all mandatory statements listed in table Mandatory Items in Appendix C: Conformance Items, related to an SCA Runtime.
4191 4192	2.	The implementation MUST conform to the SCA Policy Framework v 1.1 Specification [SCA- POLICY].
4102		
4193 4194	3.	OpenCSA Member Section or at least one implementation type that complies with the
4195 4196		following rules:
4190		a The implementation type is defined in compliance with the SCA Accombly Extension Model
4197		a. The implementation type is defined in compliance with the SCA Assembly Extension Model (Section 9 of the SCA Assembly Specification).
4199		(Section 9 of the SCA Assembly Specification).
4200		b. A document describing the mapping of the constructs defined in the SCA Assembly
4201		specification with those of the implementation type exists and is made available to its
4202		prospective user community. Such a document describes how SCA components can be
4203		developed using the implementation type, how these components can be configured and
4204		assembled together (as instances of Components in SCA compositions). The form and
4205		content of such a document are described in the specification "Implementation Type
4206		Documentation Requirements for SCA Assembly Model Version 1.1 Specification" [SCA-
4207		IMPLTYPDOC]. The contents outlined in this specification template MUST be provided in
4208		order for an SCA runtime to claim compliance with the SCA Assembly Specification on the
4209		basis of providing support for that implementation type. An example of a document that
4210		describes an implementation type is the "SCA POJO Component Implementation
4211		Specification Version 1.1" [SCA-Java].
4212		A substant of the OOA Assessberg Test O (to sub'shares the 'substant of the
4213		c. An adapted version of the SCA Assembly Test Suite which uses the implementation type
4214 4215		exists and is made available to its prospective user community. The steps required to adapt the SCA Assembly Test Suite for a new implementation type are described in the
4215 4216		specification "Test Suite Adaptation for SCA Assembly Model Version 1.1 Specification"
4210		[SCA-TSA]. The requirements described in this specification MUST be met in order for an
4217		SCA runtime to claim compliance with the SCA Assembly Specification on the basis of
4210		providing support for that implementation type.
4220	4.	The implementation MUST support binding.sca and MUST support and conform to the SCA
4221		Web Service Binding Specification v 1.1.
4222	12210	Optional Items

4222 **12.2.1 Optional Items**

In addition to mandatory items, Appendix C: Conformance Items lists a number of non-mandatory items
 that can be implemented SCA Runtimes. These items are categorized into functionally related classes as
 follows:

- Development items to improve the development of SCA contributions, debugging, etc.
- 4227

4228

Enhancement – items that add functionality and features to the SCA Runtime.
Interoperation – items that improve interoperability of SCA contributions and Runtimes

4229 These classifications are not rigid and some may overlap; items are classified according to their primary 4230 intent.

4232 A. XML Schemas

4233 A.1 sca.xsd

4234 sca-1.1.xsd is provided for convenience. It contains <include/> elements for each of the schema files that 4235 contribute to the http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912 namespace.

4236 A.2 sca-core.xsd

```
4237
             <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
4238
             <!-- Copyright(C) OASIS(R) 2005,2009. All Rights Reserved.
4239
                  OASIS trademark, IPR and other policies apply.
4240
             <schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
4241
                xmlns:sca="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
4242
                targetNamespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
4243
                elementFormDefault="gualified">
4244
4245
                <include schemaLocation="sca-policy-1.1-cd03.xsd"/>
4246
                <import namespace="http://www.w3.org/XML/1998/namespace"</pre>
4247
                        schemaLocation="http://www.w3.org/2001/xml.xsd"/>
4248
4249
                <!-- Common extension base for SCA definitions -->
4250
                <complexType name="CommonExtensionBase">
4251
                   <sequence>
4252
                      <element ref="sca:documentation" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4253
                                maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4254
                   </sequence>
4255
                   <anyAttribute namespace="##other" processContents="lax"/>
4256
                </complexType>
4257
4258
                <element name="documentation" type="sca:Documentation"/>
4259
                <complexType name="Documentation" mixed="true">
4260
                   <sequence>
                      <any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4261
4262
                          maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4263
                   </sequence>
4264
                   <attribute ref="xml:lang"/>
4265
                </complexType>
4266
4267
                <!-- Component Type -->
4268
                <element name="componentType" type="sca:ComponentType"/>
4269
                <complexType name="ComponentType">
4270
                   <complexContent>
4271
                      <extension base="sca:CommonExtensionBase">
4272
                          <sequence>
4273
                            <element ref="sca:implementation" minOccurs="0"/>
4274
                            <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                                <element name="service" type="sca:ComponentService"/>
4275
4276
                                <element name="reference"</pre>
4277
                                   type="sca:ComponentTypeReference"/>
4278
                                <element name="property" type="sca:Property"/>
4279
                             </choice>
4280
                             <any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4281
                                  maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4282
                         </sequence>
4283
                      </extension>
4284
                   </complexContent>
4285
                </complexType>
4286
4287
                <!-- Composite -->
```

```
4288
                <element name="composite" type="sca:Composite"/>
4289
                <complexType name="Composite">
4290
                   <complexContent>
4291
                      <extension base="sca:CommonExtensionBase">
4292
                         <sequence>
4293
                            <element ref="sca:include" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4294
                                     maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4295
                            <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
4296
                               <element ref="sca:requires"/>
4297
                               <element ref="sca:policySetAttachment"/>
4298
                               <element name="service" type="sca:Service"/>
                               <element name="property" type="sca:Property"/>
4299
4300
                               <element name="component" type="sca:Component"/>
4301
                               <element name="reference" type="sca:Reference"/>
4302
                                <element name="wire" type="sca:Wire"/>
4303
                            </choice>
4304
                            <element ref="sca:extensions" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
4305
                         </sequence>
4306
                         <attribute name="name" type="NCName" use="required"/>
4307
                         <attribute name="targetNamespace" type="anyURI" use="required"/>
4308
                         <attribute name="local" type="boolean" use="optional"
4309
                                    default="false"/>
4310
                         <attribute name="autowire" type="boolean" use="optional"
4311
                                    default="false"/>
4312
                         <attribute name="requires" type="sca:listOfQNames"
4313
                                    use="optional"/>
4314
                         <attribute name="policySets" type="sca:listOfQNames"
4315
                                     use="optional"/>
4316
                      </extension>
4317
                   </complexContent>
4318
                </complexType>
4319
4320
                <!-- Contract base type for Service, Reference -->
4321
                <complexType name="Contract" abstract="true">
4322
                   <complexContent>
4323
                      <extension base="sca:CommonExtensionBase">
4324
                         <sequence>
4325
                            <element ref="sca:interface" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
4326
                            <element ref="sca:binding" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4327
                                     maxOccurs="unbounded" />
4328
                            <element ref="sca:callback" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
4329
                            <element ref="sca:requires" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4330
                                     maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4331
                            <element ref="sca:policySetAttachment" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4332
                                     maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4333
                            <element ref="sca:extensions" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
4334
                         </sequence>
4335
                         <attribute name="name" type="NCName" use="required" />
4336
                         <attribute name="requires" type="sca:listOfQNames"
4337
                                    use="optional" />
4338
                         <attribute name="policySets" type="sca:listOfQNames"
4339
                                    use="optional"/>
4340
                      </extension>
4341
                   </complexContent>
4342
                </complexType>
4343
4344
                <!-- Service -->
4345
                <complexType name="Service">
4346
                   <complexContent>
4347
                      <extension base="sca:Contract">
4348
                         <attribute name="promote" type="anyURI" use="required"/>
4349
                      </extension>
4350
                   </complexContent>
4351
                </complexType>
```

```
4352
4353
                <!-- Interface -->
4354
                <element name="interface" type="sca:Interface" abstract="true"/>
4355
                <complexType name="Interface" abstract="true">
4356
                   <complexContent>
4357
                      <extension base="sca:CommonExtensionBase">
4358
                         <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
4359
                            <element ref="sca:requires"/>
4360
                            <element ref="sca:policySetAttachment"/>
4361
                         </choice>
4362
                         <attribute name="remotable" type="boolean" use="optional"/>
4363
                      <attribute name="requires" type="sca:listOfQNames"
4364
                            use="optional"/>
4365
                      <attribute name="policySets" type="sca:listOfQNames"
4366
                            use="optional"/>
4367
                      </extension>
4368
                   </complexContent>
4369
                </complexType>
4370
4371
                <!-- Reference -->
4372
                <complexType name="Reference">
4373
                   <complexContent>
4374
                      <extension base="sca:Contract">
4375
                         <attribute name="target" type="sca:listOfAnyURIs"
4376
                                    use="optional"/>
4377
                         <attribute name="wiredByImpl" type="boolean" use="optional"
4378
                                    default="false"/>
4379
                         <attribute name="multiplicity" type="sca:Multiplicity"
4380
                                    use="required"/>
4381
                         <attribute name="promote" type="sca:listOfAnyURIs"</pre>
4382
                                    use="required"/>
4383
                      </extension>
4384
                   </complexContent>
4385
                </complexType>
4386
4387
                <!-- Property -->
4388
                <complexType name="SCAPropertyBase" mixed="true">
4389
                   <sequence>
4390
                     <any namespace="##any" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4391
                          maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4392
                      <!-- NOT an extension point; This any exists to accept
4393
                          the element-based or complex type property
4394
                          i.e. no element-based extension point under "sca:property" -->
4395
                   </sequence>
4396
                   <!-- mixed="true" to handle simple type -->
4397
                   <attribute name="name" type="NCName" use="required"/>
4398
                   <attribute name="type" type="QName" use="optional"/>
4399
                   <attribute name="element" type="QName" use="optional"/>
4400
                   <attribute name="many" type="boolean" use="optional" default="false"/>
4401
                   <attribute name="value" type="anySimpleType" use="optional"/>
4402
                   <anyAttribute namespace="##other" processContents="lax"/>
4403
                </complexType>
4404
4405
                <complexType name="Property" mixed="true">
4406
                   <complexContent mixed="true">
4407
                      <extension base="sca:SCAPropertyBase">
4408
                         <attribute name="mustSupply" type="boolean" use="optional"</pre>
4409
                                    default="false"/>
4410
                      </extension>
4411
                   </complexContent>
4412
                </complexType>
4413
4414
                <complexType name="PropertyValue" mixed="true">
4415
                   <complexContent mixed="true">
```

```
4416
                      <extension base="sca:SCAPropertyBase">
4417
                         <attribute name="source" type="string" use="optional"/>
4418
                         <attribute name="file" type="anyURI" use="optional"/>
4419
                      </extension>
4420
                   </complexContent>
4421
                </complexType>
4422
4423
                <!-- Binding -->
4424
                <element name="binding" type="sca:Binding" abstract="true"/>
4425
                <complexType name="Binding" abstract="true">
4426
                   <complexContent>
4427
                      <extension base="sca:CommonExtensionBase">
4428
                         <sequence>
4429
                            <element ref="sca:wireFormat" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
4430
                             <element ref="sca:operationSelector" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4431
                                      maxOccurs="1" />
4432
                             <element ref="sca:requires" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4433
                                     maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4434
                             <element ref="sca:policySetAttachment" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4435
                                     maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4436
                         </sequence>
4437
                         <attribute name="uri" type="anyURI" use="optional"/>
4438
                         <attribute name="name" type="NCName" use="optional"/>
4439
                         <attribute name="requires" type="sca:listOfQNames"
4440
                                    use="optional"/>
4441
                         <attribute name="policySets" type="sca:listOfQNames"
4442
                                     use="optional"/>
4443
                      </extension>
4444
                   </complexContent>
4445
                </complexType>
4446
4447
                <!-- Binding Type -->
4448
                <element name="bindingType" type="sca:BindingType"/>
4449
                <complexType name="BindingType">
4450
                   <complexContent>
4451
                      <extension base="sca:CommonExtensionBase">
4452
                         <sequence>
                            <any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4453
4454
                                 maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4455
                         </sequence>
4456
                         <attribute name="type" type="QName" use="required"/>
4457
                         <attribute name="alwaysProvides" type="sca:listOfQNames"</pre>
4458
                                     use="optional"/>
4459
                         <attribute name="mayProvide" type="sca:listOfQNames"
4460
                                     use="optional"/>
4461
                      </extension>
4462
                   </complexContent>
4463
                </complexType>
4464
4465
                <!-- WireFormat Type -->
4466
                <element name="wireFormat" type="sca:WireFormatType" abstract="true"/>
4467
                <complexType name="WireFormatType" abstract="true">
4468
                   <anyAttribute namespace="##other" processContents="lax"/>
4469
                </complexType>
4470
4471
                <!-- OperationSelector Type -->
4472
                <element name="operationSelector" type="sca:OperationSelectorType"</pre>
4473
                   abstract="true"/>
4474
                <complexType name="OperationSelectorType" abstract="true">
4475
                   <anyAttribute namespace="##other" processContents="lax"/>
4476
                </complexType>
4477
4478
                <!-- Callback -->
4479
                <element name="callback" type="sca:Callback"/>
```

4526

4527

4528

4529

4530

4531 4532

4533

4534

4535

4536

4537

4538

4539

4540

4541

```
<complexType name="Callback">
   <complexContent>
      <extension base="sca:CommonExtensionBase">
         <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
            <element ref="sca:binding"/>
            <element ref="sca:requires"/>
            <element ref="sca:policySetAttachment"/>
            <element ref="sca:extensions" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
         </choice>
         <attribute name="requires" type="sca:listOfQNames"
                    use="optional"/>
         <attribute name="policySets" type="sca:listOfQNames"
                    use="optional"/>
      </extension>
   </complexContent>
</complexType>
<!-- Component -->
<complexType name="Component">
   <complexContent>
      <extension base="sca:CommonExtensionBase">
         <sequence>
            <element ref="sca:implementation" minOccurs="1"</pre>
               maxOccurs="1"/>
            <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
               <element name="service" type="sca:ComponentService"/>
               <element name="reference" type="sca:ComponentReference"/>
               <element name="property" type="sca:PropertyValue"/>
               <element ref="sca:requires"/>
               <element ref="sca:policySetAttachment"/>
            </choice>
            <any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"</pre>
                 maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
         </sequence>
         <attribute name="name" type="NCName" use="required"/>
         <attribute name="autowire" type="boolean" use="optional"/>
         <attribute name="requires" type="sca:listOfQNames"
                   use="optional"/>
         <attribute name="policySets" type="sca:listOfQNames"
                   use="optional"/>
      </extension>
   </complexContent>
</complexType>
<!-- Component Service -->
<complexType name="ComponentService">
   <complexContent>
      <extension base="sca:Contract">
      </extension>
   </complexContent>
</complexType>
<!-- Component Reference -->
<complexType name="ComponentReference">
   <complexContent>
      <extension base="sca:Contract">
         <attribute name="autowire" type="boolean" use="optional"/>
         <attribute name="target" type="sca:listOfAnyURIs"
                    use="optional"/>
         <attribute name="wiredByImpl" type="boolean" use="optional"</pre>
                    default="false"/>
         <attribute name="multiplicity" type="sca:Multiplicity"</pre>
                    use="optional" default="1..1"/>
         <attribute name="nonOverridable" type="boolean" use="optional"</pre>
```

```
4544
                                     default="false"/>
4545
                      </extension>
4546
                   </complexContent>
4547
                </complexType>
4548
4549
                <!-- Component Type Reference -->
4550
                <complexType name="ComponentTypeReference">
4551
                   <complexContent>
4552
                      <restriction <pre>base="sca:ComponentReference">
4553
                         <sequence>
4554
                             <element ref="sca:documentation" minOccurs="0"</pre>
                                     maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4555
4556
                             <element ref="sca:interface" minOccurs="0"/>
4557
                             <element ref="sca:binding" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4558
                                     maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4559
                             <element ref="sca:callback" minOccurs="0"/>
                             <element ref="sca:requires" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4560
4561
                                     maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4562
                             <element ref="sca:policySetAttachment" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4563
                                     maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4564
                             <element ref="sca:extensions" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
4565
                         </sequence>
4566
                         <attribute name="name" type="NCName" use="required"/>
                         <attribute name="autowire" type="boolean" use="optional"/>
4567
4568
                          <attribute name="wiredByImpl" type="boolean" use="optional"</pre>
4569
                                     default="false"/>
                          <attribute name="multiplicity" type="sca:Multiplicity"
4570
4571
                                     use="optional" default="1..1"/>
4572
                          <attribute name="requires" type="sca:listOfQNames"</pre>
4573
                                     use="optional"/>
4574
                          <attribute name="policySets" type="sca:listOfQNames"
4575
                                     use="optional"/>
4576
                         <anyAttribute namespace="##other" processContents="lax"/>
4577
                      </restriction>
4578
                   </complexContent>
4579
                </complexType>
4580
4581
4582
                <!-- Implementation -->
4583
                <element name="implementation" type="sca:Implementation" abstract="true"/>
4584
                <complexType name="Implementation" abstract="true">
4585
                   <complexContent>
4586
                      <extension base="sca:CommonExtensionBase">
4587
                       <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
4588
                          <element ref="sca:requires"/>
4589
                          <element ref="sca:policySetAttachment"/>
4590
                       </choice>
4591
                         <attribute name="requires" type="sca:listOfQNames"
4592
                                    use="optional"/>
4593
                          <attribute name="policySets" type="sca:listOfQNames"
4594
                                     use="optional"/>
4595
                      </extension>
4596
                   </complexContent>
4597
                </complexType>
4598
4599
                <!-- Implementation Type -->
4600
                <element name="implementationType" type="sca:ImplementationType"/>
4601
                <complexType name="ImplementationType">
4602
                   <complexContent>
4603
                      <extension base="sca:CommonExtensionBase">
4604
                          <sequence>
4605
                             <any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4606
                                  maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4607
                          </sequence>
```

```
4608
                         <attribute name="type" type="QName" use="required"/>
4609
                         <attribute name="alwaysProvides" type="sca:listOfQNames"
4610
                                     use="optional"/>
4611
                         <attribute name="mayProvide" type="sca:listOfQNames"
4612
                                     use="optional"/>
4613
                      </extension>
4614
                   </complexContent>
4615
                </complexType>
4616
4617
                <!-- Wire -->
4618
                <complexType name="Wire">
4619
                   <complexContent>
4620
                      <extension base="sca:CommonExtensionBase">
4621
                         <sequence>
4622
                            <any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4623
                                  maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4624
                         </sequence>
4625
                         <attribute name="source" type="anyURI" use="required"/>
4626
                         <attribute name="target" type="anyURI" use="required"/>
4627
                         <attribute name="replace" type="boolean" use="optional"
4628
                            default="false"/>
4629
                      </extension>
4630
                   </complexContent>
4631
                </complexType>
4632
4633
                <!-- Include -->
                <element name="include" type="sca:Include"/>
4634
4635
                <complexType name="Include">
4636
                   <complexContent>
4637
                      <extension base="sca:CommonExtensionBase">
4638
                         <attribute name="name" type="QName"/>
4639
                      </extension>
4640
                   </complexContent>
4641
                </complexType>
4642
4643
                <!-- Extensions element -->
4644
                <element name="extensions">
4645
                   <complexType>
4646
                      <sequence>
4647
                         <any namespace="##other" processContents="lax"</pre>
4648
                           minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4649
                      </sequence>
4650
                   </complexType>
4651
                </element>
4652
4653
                <!-- Intents within WSDL documents -->
4654
                <attribute name="requires" type="sca:listOfQNames"/>
4655
4656
                <!-- Global attribute definition for @callback to mark a WSDL port type
4657
                     as having a callback interface defined in terms of a second port
4658
                     type. -->
4659
                <attribute name="callback" type="anyURI"/>
4660
4661
                <!-- Value type definition for property values -->
4662
                <element name="value" type="sca:ValueType"/>
4663
                <complexType name="ValueType" mixed="true">
4664
                   <sequence>
4665
                      <any namespace="##any" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4666
                         maxOccurs='unbounded'/>
4667
                   </sequence>
4668
                   <!-- mixed="true" to handle simple type -->
4669
                   <anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
4670
                </complexType>
4671
```

<pre>4672 <!-- Miscellaneous simple type definitions--> 4673 <simpletype name="Multiplicity"> 4674 <restriction base="string"> 4675 <enumeration value="01"></enumeration> 4676 <enumeration value="11"></enumeration> 4677 <enumeration value="11"></enumeration> 4678 <enumeration value="1n"></enumeration> 4679 <!--/restriction--> 4680 </restriction></simpletype> 4681 4682 <simpletype name="OverrideOptions"> 4684 <enumeration value="no"></enumeration> 4685 <enumeration value="no"></enumeration> 4686 <enumeration value="mult"></enumeration> 4687 4688 </simpletype> 4680 <simpletype name="listOfQNames"> 4690 <simpletype name="listOfQNames"> 4691 4688 </simpletype> 4690 <simpletype="listofanyuris"> 4694 <simpletype="listofanyuris"> 4694 <simpletype="listofanyuris"> 4694 <simpletype="listofanyuris"> 4694 <simpletype="listofanyuris"> 4696 </simpletype="listofanyuris"> 4696 </simpletype="listofanyuris"> 4696 </simpletype="listofanyuris"></simpletype="listofanyuris"></simpletype="listofanyuris"></simpletype> 4697 4698 <simpletype name="listOfAnyURIs"> 4694 <simpletype name="listOfAnyURIs"> 4694 <simpletype name="listOfAnyURIs"> 4694 <simpletype name="listOfAnyURIs"> 4696 </simpletype> 4697 </simpletype> 4696 </simpletype> 4697 </simpletype> 4698 <simpletype name="listOfAnyURIs"> 4699 </simpletype> 4694 <simpletype name="listOfAnyURIs"> 4696 </simpletype> 4698 <simpletype name="listOfAnyURIs"> 4699 </simpletype> 4699 4693 4694 <simpletype name="listOfAnyURIs"> 4696 </simpletype> 4697 4698 <simpletype name="listOfAnyURIs"> 4699 </simpletype> 4699 4699 4699 4699 4699 4676 </pre> <pre>4677 </pre> <pre>4677 </pre> <pre>4678 </pre> <pre>cenumeration value="1n"/> 4679 </pre> <pre>4679 </pre> <pre>4679 </pre> <pre>4681 </pre> <pre>4680 </pre> <pre>4681 </pre> <pre>4682 </pre> <pre>4683 </pre> <pre>4684 </pre> <pre>4685 </pre> <pre>4686 </pre> <pre>4686 </pre> <pre>4686 </pre> <pre>4687 </pre> <pre>4688 </pre> <pre>4689 </pre> <pre>4689 </pre> <pre>4690 </pre> <pre>500 </pre> <pre>600 <th>4673</th><th><pre><simpletype name="Multiplicity"></simpletype></pre></th></pre>	4673	<pre><simpletype name="Multiplicity"></simpletype></pre>
<pre>4675</pre>	4674	
<pre>4676</pre>		
4677 <enumeration value="0n"></enumeration> <enumeration value="1n"></enumeration> 4678 <enumeration value="1n"></enumeration> 4679468046814682 <simpletype name="OverrideOptions"> 46834683<senumeration value="no"></senumeration> 46844684<enumeration value="may"></enumeration> 46854685<enumeration value="must"></enumeration> 46864686<enumeration value="must"></enumeration> 46874687 46894689<simpletype name="listOfQNames"> <br <="" th=""/><th></th><th></th></simpletype></simpletype>		
<pre>4678</pre>		
<pre>4679 4680 4681 4682 <simpletype name="OverrideOptions"> 4683 <restriction base="string"> 4684 <simpletype name="OverrideOptions"> 4684 <simpletype name="overrideOptions"> 4684 <simpletype name="no"></simpletype> 4685 <senumeration value="may"></senumeration> 4686 <senumeration value="may"></senumeration> 4686 </simpletype></simpletype></restriction> 4688 4689 4690 <simpletype name="listOfQNames"> 4691 <list itemtype="QName"></list> 4692 4693 4695 <list itemtype="anyURI"></list> 4696 4697 4697 4697 4697 4697 4699 4699 4699 4697 4697 4697 4697 4697 4697 4697 4697 4700 4701 4701 4704 4704 </simpletype></simpletype></pre>		
<pre>4680 4681 4682 4683 4683 4684 4686 4688 4689 4690 4691 4692 4693 4694 4696 4696 4696 4696 4696 4696 4699 4696 4696 4696 4696 4699 4699 4699 4699 4699 4699 4696 4697 4697 4698 4698 4700 4699 4699 4698 4700 4699 4699 4701 4701 4704 </pre>		
4681 <simpletype name="OverrideOptions">4682<simpletype name="string">4683<restriction base="string">4684<enumeration value="no"></enumeration>4685<enumeration value="may"></enumeration>4686<enumeration value="must"></enumeration>4687</restriction>46884689<simpletype name="listOfQNames">4690<simpletype="qname"></simpletype="qname">4691<list itemtype="QName"></list>4692</simpletype>4693<simpletype name="listOfAnyURIs">4694<simpletype name="listOfAnyURIs">4695<list itemtype="anyURI"></list>4696</simpletype>4697<enumeration base="string">4698<simpletype name="CreateResource">4699<restriction base="string">4701<enumeration value="always"></enumeration>47034704</restriction></simpletype></enumeration></simpletype></simpletype></simpletype>		
4682 <simpletype name="OverrideOptions">4683<restriction base="string">4684<enumeration value="no"></enumeration>4686<enumeration value="must"></enumeration>4687</restriction>4688</simpletype> 46894691 <list itemtype="QName"></list> 469246934694 <simpletype name="listOfAnyURIs">4695<list itemtype="anyURI"></list>4696</simpletype> 46974698 <simpletype name="CreateResource">4699<restriction base="string">4700<enumeration value="listofanyus"></enumeration>4701<enumeration value="listofanys"></enumeration>4702<enumeration value="listofanys"></enumeration>4703</restriction>4704</simpletype>	4680	
4683 <restriction base="string">4684<enumeration value="no"></enumeration>4685<enumeration value="may"></enumeration>4686<enumeration value="must"></enumeration>4687</restriction> 46884689 simpleType name="listOfQNames">4690<simpletype="qname"></simpletype="qname">4691<list itemtype="QName"></list>46924693<list itemtype="anyURI"></list>4694<simpletype name="listOfAnyURIs">4695<list itemtype="anyURI"></list>4696</simpletype>4697<csimpletype name="CreateResource">4698<simpletype name="createResource">4699<csimpletype>4691simpleType>4692</csimpletype></simpletype>4693<csimpletype name="createResource">4694<simpletype name="createResource">4695simpleType>4697<csimpletype>4698<simpletype name="createResource">4699<csimpletype name="createResource">4693<csimpletype>4694<simpletype>4695simpleType>4697<csimpletype>4698<simpletype>4701<enumeration value="never"></enumeration>4702<enumeration value="ifinotexist"></enumeration>4703</simpletype></csimpletype></simpletype></csimpletype></csimpletype></simpletype></csimpletype></simpletype></csimpletype></csimpletype>	4681	
4683 <restriction base="string">4684<enumeration value="no"></enumeration>4685<enumeration value="may"></enumeration>4686<enumeration value="must"></enumeration>4687</restriction> 46884689"QName"/>4691 <list itemtype="QName"></list> 469246934694 <simpletype name="listofAnyURIs">4695<list itemtype="anyURI"></list>4696</simpletype> 46974698 <simpletype name="CreateResource">4699<restriction base="string">4690<simpletype name="CreateResource">4691<list itemtype="anyURI"></list>4695<list itemtype="anyURI"></list>4696</simpletype>46974698<simpletype name="CreateResource">4699<restriction base="string">4701<enumeration value="always"></enumeration>4702<enumeration value="ifnotexist"></enumeration>4703</restriction>4704</simpletype></restriction></simpletype>	4682	<simpletype name="OverrideOptions"></simpletype>
4684 <enumeration value="no"></enumeration> 4685 <enumeration value="may"></enumeration> 4686 <enumeration value="must"></enumeration> 468746884690 <simpletype name="listOfQNames">4691<list itemtype="QName"></list>4692</simpletype> 46934694 <simpletype name="listOfAnyURIs">4695<list itemtype="anyURI"></list>4696</simpletype> 46974698 <simpletype name="CreateResource">4699<restriction base="string">4700<enumeration value="always"></enumeration>4701<enumeration value="ifnotexist"></enumeration>4702<enumeration value="ifnotexist"></enumeration>4704</restriction></simpletype>	4683	
4685 <enumeration value="may"></enumeration> 4686 <enumeration value="must"></enumeration> 4687468846894690 <simpletype name="listOfQNames">4691<list itemtype="QName"></list>4692</simpletype> 46934694 <simpletype name="listOfAnyURIs">4695<list itemtype="anyURI"></list>4696</simpletype> 46974698 <simpletype name="CreateResource">4699<restriction base="string">4690<restriction base="string">4700<enumeration value="never"></enumeration>4701<enumeration value="ifnotexist"></enumeration>4703</restriction>4704</restriction></simpletype>		
4686 <enumeration value="must"></enumeration> 4687468846894690 <simpletype name="listOfQNames">4691<list itemtype="QName"></list>4692</simpletype> 4693 <simpletype name="listOfAnyURIs">4694<simpletype name="listOfAnyURIs">4695<list itemtype="anyURI"></list>4696</simpletype>46974698<simpletype name="CreateResource">4699<restriction base="string">4699<restriction base="string">4700<enumeration value="always"></enumeration>4701<enumeration value="ifnotexist"></enumeration>4703</restriction>4704</restriction></simpletype></simpletype>		
<pre>4687 4688 4689 4690 <simpletype name="listOfQNames"> 4691 <list itemtype="QName"></list> 4692 </simpletype> 4693 4694 <simpletype name="listOfAnyURIs"> 4695 <list itemtype="anyURI"></list> 4696 </simpletype> 4696 4697 4698 <simpletype name="CreateResource"> 4699 </simpletype> 4699 4699 4699 4699 4700 4701 4701 4702 </pre>		-
468846894690 <simpletype="qname"></simpletype="qname"> 4691 <list itemtype="QName"></list> 46924693< <simpletype name="listOfAnyURIs">4694<simpletype name="listOfAnyURIs">4695<list itemtype="anyURI"></list>4696</simpletype>4697<<simpletype name="CreateResource">4698<simpletype name="CreateResource">4699<restriction base="string">4699<restriction value="always"></restriction>4701<enumeration value="never"></enumeration>4702<enumeration value="ifnotexist"></enumeration>4703</restriction>4704</simpletype></simpletype></simpletype>		
46894690469146914692469346934694469546954696469746984699470047004701470247034704470447044704		
<pre>4690 <simpletype name="listOfQNames"> 4691 list itemType="QName"/> 4692 </simpletype> 4693 4694 <simpletype name="listOfAnyURIs"> 4695 <list itemtype="anyURI"></list> 4696 </simpletype> 4697 4698 <simpletype name="CreateResource"> 4698 <simpletype> 4699 <createring"> 4700 <cnumeration base="string"> 4700 <cnumeration value="always"></cnumeration> 4701 <cnumeration value="ifnotexist"></cnumeration> 4703 4704 </cnumeration></createring"></simpletype></simpletype></pre>		
<pre>4691 <list itemtype="QName"></list> 4692 4693 4694 4695 <list itemtype="anyURI"></list> 4696 4697 4698 4699 4698 4699 4700 4700 4700 4700 4700 4701 4702 4702 4703 4704 </pre>		
<pre>4692 4693 4693 4694 <simpletype name="listOfAnyURIs"> 4695 <list itemtype="anyURI"></list> 4696 </simpletype> 4697 4698 <simpletype name="CreateResource"> 4698 <simpletype> 4699 <createristring"> 4700 <cenumeration base="string"> 4700 <cenumeration base="string"> 4700 </cenumeration></cenumeration></createristring"></simpletype> 4699 </simpletype> 4699 4700 4701 4702 4703 4704 </pre>		<pre><simpletype name="listOfQNames"></simpletype></pre>
4693469446954695469646974697469846994700470047014702470347044704		<pre><list itemtype="QName"></list></pre>
4694 <simpletype name="listOfAnyURIs">4695<list itemtype="anyURI"></list>4696</simpletype> 46974698 <simpletype name="CreateResource">4699<restriction base="string">4700<enumeration value="always"></enumeration>4701<enumeration value="never"></enumeration>4702<enumeration value="ifnotexist"></enumeration>4703</restriction>4704</simpletype>	4692	
4695 <list itemtype="anyURI"></list> 469646974698 <simpletype name="CreateResource">4699<restriction base="string">4700<enumeration value="always"></enumeration>4701<enumeration value="never"></enumeration>4702<enumeration value="ifnotexist"></enumeration>4703</restriction>4704</simpletype>	4693	
4695 <list itemtype="anyURI"></list> 469646974698 <simpletype name="CreateResource">4699<restriction base="string">4700<enumeration value="always"></enumeration>4701<enumeration value="never"></enumeration>4702<enumeration value="ifnotexist"></enumeration>4703</restriction>4704</simpletype>	4694	<simpletype name="listOfAnyURIs"></simpletype>
469646974698 <simpletype name="CreateResource">4699<restriction base="string">4700<enumeration value="always"></enumeration>4701<enumeration value="never"></enumeration>4702<enumeration value="ifnotexist"></enumeration>4703</restriction>4704</simpletype>		
469746984699470047004701470247034704		
4698 <simpletype name="CreateResource">4699<restriction base="string">4700<enumeration value="always"></enumeration>4701<enumeration value="never"></enumeration>4702<enumeration value="ifnotexist"></enumeration>4703</restriction>4704</simpletype>		() Simplelypex
4699 <restriction base="string">4700<enumeration value="always"></enumeration>4701<enumeration value="never"></enumeration>4702<enumeration value="ifnotexist"></enumeration>4703</restriction> 4704		
4700 <enumeration value="always"></enumeration> 4701 <enumeration value="never"></enumeration> 4702 <enumeration value="ifnotexist"></enumeration> 47034704		
4701 <enumeration value="never"></enumeration> 4702 <enumeration value="ifnotexist"></enumeration> 47034704		
4702 <enumeration value="ifnotexist"></enumeration> 47034704		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
47034704		
4704		
4705		
	4705	

4706 A.3 sca-binding-sca.xsd

```
4707
           <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
4708
           <!-- Copyright(C) OASIS(R) 2005,2009. All Rights Reserved.
4709
                OASIS trademark, IPR and other policies apply.
                                                                 -->
4710
           <schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
                   targetNamespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
4711
4712
                   xmlns:sca="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
4713
                   elementFormDefault="gualified">
4714
4715
              <include schemaLocation="sca-core-1.1-cd05.xsd"/>
4716
4717
              <!-- SCA Binding -->
              <element name="binding.sca" type="sca:SCABinding"</pre>
4718
4719
                       substitutionGroup="sca:binding"/>
4720
              <complexType name="SCABinding">
4721
                 <complexContent>
4722
                    <extension base="sca:Binding"/>
4723
                 </complexContent>
4724
              </complexType>
4725
4726
           </schema>
```

4727 A.4 sca-interface-java.xsd

4728 Is described in the SCA Java Common Annotations and APIs specification [SCA-Common-Java].

4729 A.5 sca-interface-wsdl.xsd

```
4730
            <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
4731
            <!-- Copyright(C) OASIS(R) 2005,2009. All Rights Reserved.
4732
                 OASIS trademark, IPR and other policies apply.
4733
            <schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"</pre>
4734
               targetNamespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
4735
               xmlns:sca="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
4736
               elementFormDefault="qualified">
4737
4738
               <include schemaLocation="sca-core-1.1-cd05.xsd"/>
4739
4740
               <!-- WSDL Interface -->
4741
               <element name="interface.wsdl" type="sca:WSDLPortType"</pre>
4742
                        substitutionGroup="sca:interface"/>
4743
               <complexType name="WSDLPortType">
4744
                  <complexContent>
4745
                     <extension <pre>base="sca:Interface">
4746
                        <sequence>
4747
                           <any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4748
                                maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4749
                        </sequence>
4750
                        <attribute name="interface" type="anyURI" use="required"/>
4751
                        <attribute name="callbackInterface" type="anyURI"
4752
                                   use="optional"/>
4753
                     </extension>
4754
                  </complexContent>
4755
               </complexType>
4756
4757
            </schema>
```

4758 A.6 sca-implementation-java.xsd

4759 Is described in the Java Component Implementation specification [SCA-Java]

4760 A.7 sca-implementation-composite.xsd

```
4761
            <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
4762
            <!-- Copyright(C) OASIS(R) 2005,2009. All Rights Reserved.
4763
                 OASIS trademark, IPR and other policies apply.
            <schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
4764
4765
              xmlns:sca="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
               targetNamespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
4766
4767
              elementFormDefault="gualified">
4768
4769
              <include schemaLocation="sca-core-1.1-cd05.xsd"/>
4770
4771
              <!-- Composite Implementation -->
4772
              <element name="implementation.composite" type="sca:SCAImplementation"</pre>
4773
                        substitutionGroup="sca:implementation"/>
4774
              <complexType name="SCAImplementation">
4775
                  <complexContent>
4776
                     <extension base="sca:Implementation">
4777
                        <sequence>
4778
                           <any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4779
                                maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4780
                        </sequence>
4781
                        <attribute name="name" type="QName" use="required"/>
4782
                     </extension>
4783
                  </complexContent>
4784
               </complexType>
4785
```

```
4786
```

</schema>

4787 A.8 sca-binding-webservice.xsd

4788 Is described in the SCA Web Services Binding specification [SCA-WSBINDING]

4789 A.9 sca-binding-jms.xsd

4790 Is described in the SCA JMS Binding specification [SCA-JMSBINDING]

4791 A.10 sca-policy.xsd

4792 Is described in the SCA Policy Framework specification [SCA-POLICY]

4793 A.11 sca-contribution.xsd

```
4794
            <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
4795
            <!-- Copyright(C) OASIS(R) 2005,2009. All Rights Reserved.
4796
                 OASIS trademark, IPR and other policies apply.
4797
            <schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
4798
              xmlns:sca="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
4799
               targetNamespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
4800
               elementFormDefault="qualified">
4801
4802
              <include schemaLocation="sca-core-1.1-cd05.xsd"/>
4803
4804
               <!-- Contribution -->
4805
               <element name="contribution" type="sca:ContributionType"/>
4806
               <complexType name="ContributionType">
4807
                  <complexContent>
4808
                     <extension base="sca:CommonExtensionBase">
4809
                        <sequence>
4810
                           <element name="deployable" type="sca:DeployableType"</pre>
4811
                                    minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4812
                           <element ref="sca:importBase" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4813
                                    maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4814
                           <element ref="sca:exportBase" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4815
                                    maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4816
                           <element ref="sca:extensions" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
4817
                        </sequence>
4818
                     </extension>
4819
                  </complexContent>
4820
               </complexType>
4821
4822
               <!-- Deployable -->
4823
               <complexType name="DeployableType">
4824
                  <complexContent>
4825
                     <extension base="sca:CommonExtensionBase">
4826
                        <sequence>
4827
                           <any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"</pre>
4828
                                maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4829
                        </sequence>
4830
                        <attribute name="composite" type="QName" use="required"/>
4831
                     </extension>
4832
                  </complexContent>
4833
               </complexType>
4834
4835
               <!-- Import -->
4836
               <element name="importBase" type="sca:Import" abstract="true" />
4837
               <complexType name="Import" abstract="true">
4838
                  <complexContent>
```

4839	<pre><extension base="sca:CommonExtensionBase"></extension></pre>
4840	<sequence></sequence>
4841	
	<any <="" minoccurs="0" namespace="##other" processcontents="lax" th=""></any>
4842	maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4843	
4844	
4845	
4846	
4847	comptextype
4848	<pre><element <="" name="import" pre="" type="sca:ImportType"></element></pre>
4849	<pre>substitutionGroup="sca:importBase"/></pre>
4850	<complextype name="ImportType"></complextype>
4851	<complexcontent></complexcontent>
4852	<pre><extension base="sca:Import"></extension></pre>
4853	
	<attribute name="namespace" type="string" use="required"></attribute>
4854	<attribute name="location" type="anyURI" use="optional"></attribute>
4855	
4856	
4857	
4858	· · · ·
4859	Export
4860	<pre><element abstract="true" name="exportBase" type="sca:Export"></element></pre>
4861	
	<complextype abstract="true" name="Export"></complextype>
4862	<complexcontent></complexcontent>
4863	<pre><extension base="sca:CommonExtensionBase"></extension></pre>
4864	<pre><sequence></sequence></pre>
4865	<pre><any <="" minoccurs="0" namespace="##other" pre="" processcontents="lax"></any></pre>
4866	maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4867	
4868	
4869	
4870	
4871	
4872	<pre><element <="" name="export" pre="" type="sca:ExportType"></element></pre>
4873	<pre>substitutionGroup="sca:exportBase"/></pre>
4874	<complextype name="ExportType"></complextype>
4875	<pre><complexcontent></complexcontent></pre>
4876	<pre><extension base="sca:Export"></extension></pre>
4877	-
4878	<attribute name="namespace" type="string" use="required"></attribute>
4879	
4880	
4881	
4882	

4883 A.12 sca-definitions.xsd

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
4884
4885
           <!-- Copyright(C) OASIS(R) 2005,2009. All Rights Reserved.
4886
                OASIS trademark, IPR and other policies apply. -->
4887
           <schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
4888
              targetNamespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
4889
              xmlns:sca="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912"
4890
              elementFormDefault="qualified">
4891
4892
              <include schemaLocation="sca-core-1.1-cd05.xsd"/>
4893
              <include schemaLocation="sca-policy-1.1-cd03.xsd"/>
4894
4895
              <!-- Definitions -->
4896
              <element name="definitions" type="sca:tDefinitions"/>
4897
              <complexType name="tDefinitions">
4898
                 <complexContent>
```

4899 4900 4901 4902 4903 4904	<pre><extension base="sca:CommonExtensionBase"> <choice maxoccurs="unbounded" minoccurs="0"> <element ref="sca:intent"></element> <element ref="sca:intent"></element> <element ref="sca:policySet"></element> <element ref="sca:bindingType"></element> <element ref="sca:implementationType"></element></choice></extension></pre>
4905	<pre><element ref="sca:externalAttachment"></element></pre>
4906	<any <="" namespace="##other" processcontents="lax" th=""></any>
4907	<pre>minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/></pre>
4908	
4909	<pre><attribute name="targetNamespace" type="anyURI" use="required"></attribute></pre>
4910	
4911	
4912	
4913	
4914	

4915 **B. SCA Concepts**

4916 B.1 Binding

4917 *Bindings* are used by services and references. References use bindings to describe the access
 4918 mechanism used to call the service to which they are wired. Services use bindings to describe the
 4919 access mechanism(s) that clients use to call the service.

4920 SCA supports multiple different types of bindings. Examples include SCA service, Web service,

4921 stateless session EJB, database stored procedure, EIS service. SCA provides an extensibility

4922 mechanism by which an SCA runtime can add support for additional binding types.

4923 B.2 Component

4924 SCA components are configured instances of SCA implementations, which provide and consume
4925 services. SCA allows many different implementation technologies such as Java, BPEL, C++. SCA defines
4926 an extensibility mechanism that allows you to introduce new implementation types. The current
4927 specification does not mandate the implementation technologies to be supported by an SCA runtime,
4928 vendors can choose to support the ones that are important for them. A single SCA implementation can be
4929 used by multiple Components, each with a different configuration.

4930 The Component has a reference to an implementation of which it is an instance, a set of property values,

4931 and a set of service reference values. Property values define the values of the properties of the

4932 component as defined by the component's implementation. Reference values define the services that

4933 resolve the references of the component as defined by its implementation. These values can either be a

4934 particular service of a particular component, or a reference of the containing composite.

4935 **B.3 Service**

4936 SCA services are used to declare the externally accessible services of an *implementation*. For a
4937 composite, a service is typically provided by a service of a component within the composite, or by a
4938 reference defined by the composite. The latter case allows the republication of a service with a new
4939 address and/or new bindings. The service can be thought of as a point at which messages from external
4940 clients enter a composite or implementation.

A service represents an addressable set of operations of an implementation that are designed to be
exposed for use by other implementations or exposed publicly for use elsewhere (e.g. public Web
services for use by other organizations). The operations provided by a service are specified by an
Interface, as are the operations needed by the service client (if there is one). An implementation can
contain multiple services, when it is possible to address the services of the implementation separately.

A service can be provided as SCA remote services, as Web services, as stateless session EJB's, as
ElS services, and so on. Services use bindings to describe the way in which they are published. SCA
provides an extensibility mechanism that makes it possible to introduce new binding types for new
types of services.

4950 B.3.1 Remotable Service

A Remotable Service is a service that is designed to be published remotely in a loosely-coupled SOA
 architecture. For example, SCA services of SCA implementations can define implementations of industry standard web services. Remotable services use pass-by-value semantics for parameters and returned
 results.

Interfaces can be identified as remotable through the <interface /> XML, but are typically specified as
remotable using a component implementation technology specific mechanism, such as Java annotations.
See the relevant SCA Implementation Specification for more information. As an example, to define a
Remotable Service, a Component implemented in Java would have a Java Interface with the

4959 @Remotable annotation

sca-assembly-spec-v1.1-csd08

Standards Track Work Product Copyright © OASIS Open 2011. All Rights Reserved.

31 May 2011 Page 116 of 138

4960 **B.3.2 Local Service**

- 4961 Local services are services that are designed to be only used "locally" by other implementations that are 4962 deployed concurrently in a tightly-coupled architecture within the same operating system process.
- 4963 Local services can rely on by-reference calling conventions, or can assume a very fine-grained interaction 4964 style that is incompatible with remote distribution. They can also use technology-specific data-types.
- 4965 How a Service is identified as local is dependent on the Component implementation technology used.
- 4966 See the relevant SCA Implementation Specification for more information. As an example, to define a
- 4967 Local Service, a Component implemented in Java would define a Java Interface that does not have the
- 4968 @Remotable annotation.

4969 **B.4 Reference**

- 4970 **SCA references** represent a dependency that an implementation has on a service that is provided by 4971 some other implementation, where the service to be used is specified through configuration. In other 4972 words, a reference is a service that an implementation can call during the execution of its business
- 4973 function. References are typed by an interface.
- 4974 For composites, composite references can be accessed by components within the composite like any
 4975 service provided by a component within the composite. Composite references can be used as the targets
 4976 of wires from component references when configuring Components.
- 4977 A composite reference can be used to access a service such as: an SCA service provided by another
- 4978 SCA composite, a Web service, a stateless session EJB, a database stored procedure or an EIS service,
- 4979 and so on. References use *bindings* to describe the access method used to their services. SCA provides
- 4980 an *extensibility mechanism* that allows the introduction of new binding types to references.

4981 **B.5 Implementation**

- An implementation is concept that is used to describe a piece of software technology such as a Java
 class, BPEL process, XSLT transform, or C++ class that is used to implement one or more services in a
 service-oriented application. An SCA composite is also an implementation.
- Implementations define points of variability including properties that can be set and settable references to
 other services. The points of variability are configured by a component that uses the implementation. The
 specification refers to the configurable aspects of an implementation as its *componentType*.

4988 **B.6 Interface**

- Interfaces define one or more business functions. These business functions are provided by Services
 and are used by components through References. Services are defined by the Interface they implement.
 SCA currently supports a number of interface type systems, for example:
- 4992 Java interfaces
- WSDL portTypes
- C, C++ header files
- 4995
- 4996 SCA also provides an extensibility mechanism by which an SCA runtime can add support for additional4997 interface type systems.
- Interfaces can be *bi-directional*. A bi-directional service has service operations which are provided by
 each end of a service communication this could be the case where a particular service demands a
 "callback" interface on the client, which it calls during the process of handing service requests from the
 client.

5002 B.7 Composite

5003 An SCA composite is the basic unit of composition within an SCA Domain. An **SCA Composite** is an 5004 assembly of Components, Services, References, and the Wires that interconnect them. Composites can 5005 be used to contribute elements to an **SCA Domain**.

- 5006 A *composite* has the following characteristics:
- It can be used as a component implementation. When used in this way, it defines a boundary for
 Component visibility. Components cannot be directly referenced from outside of the composite in
 which they are declared.
- It can be used to define a unit of deployment. Composites are used to contribute business logic artifacts to an SCA Domain.

5012 **B.8 Composite inclusion**

5013 One composite can be used to provide part of the definition of another composite, through the process of 5014 inclusion. This is intended to make team development of large composites easier. Included composites 5015 are merged together into the using composite at deployment time to form a single logical composite.

5016 Composites are included into other composites through <include.../> elements in the using composite.

5017 The SCA Domain uses composites in a similar way, through the deployment of composite files to a 5018 specific location.

5019 **B.9 Property**

5020 *Properties* allow for the configuration of an implementation with externally set data values. The data 5021 value is provided through a Component, possibly sourced from the property of a containing composite.

5022 Each Property is defined by the implementation. Properties can be defined directly through the 5023 implementation language or through annotations of implementations, where the implementation language 5024 permits, or through a componentType file. A Property can be either a simple data type or a complex data

5025 type. For complex data types. XML schema is the preferred technology for defining the data types.

5026 **B.10 Domain**

5027 An SCA Domain represents a set of Services providing an area of Business functionality that is controlled 5028 by a single organization. As an example, for the accounts department in a business, the SCA Domain 5029 might cover all finance-related functions, and it might contain a series of composites dealing with specific 5030 areas of accounting, with one for Customer accounts, another dealing with Accounts Payable.

A Domain specifies the instantiation, configuration and connection of a set of components, provided via one or more composite files. A Domain also contains Wires that connect together the Components. A Domain does not contain promoted Services or promoted References, since promotion has no meaning at the Domain level.

5035 **B.11 Wire**

- 5036 SCA wires connect service references to services.
- 5037 Valid wire sources are component references. Valid wire targets are component services.
- 5038 When using included composites, the sources and targets of the wires don't have to be declared in the
- 5039 same composite as the composite that contains the wire. The sources and targets can be defined by
- 5040 other included composites. Targets can also be external to the SCA Domain.

5041 B.12 SCA Runtime

An SCA Runtime is a set of one or more software programs which, when executed, can accept and run SCA artifacts as defined in the SCA specifications. An SCA runtime provides an implementation of the SCA Domain and an implementation of capabilities for populating the domain with artifacts and with

- 5045 capabilities for running specific artifacts. An SCA Runtime can vary in size and organization and can
- 5046 involve a single process running on a single machine, multiple processes running on a single machine or 5047 multiple processes running across multiple machines that are linked by network communications.
- 5048 An SCA runtime supports at least one SCA implementation type and also supports at least one binding 5049 type.
- 5050 SCA Runtimes can include tools provided to assist developers in creating, testing and debugging of SCA
- applications and can be used to host and run SCA applications that provide business capabilities.
- 5052 An SCA runtime can be implemented using any technologies (i.e. it is not restricted to be implemented
- 5053 using any particular technologies) and it can be hosted on any operating system platform.

5054 C. Conformance Items

5055 This section contains a list of conformance items for the SCA Assembly specification.

5056 C.1 Mandatory Items

Conformance ID	Description
[ASM40001]	The extension of a componentType side file name MUST be .componentType.
[ASM40003]	The @name attribute of a <service></service> child element of a <componenttype></componenttype> MUST be unique amongst the service elements of that <componenttype></componenttype> .
[ASM40004]	The @name attribute of a <reference></reference> child element of a <componenttype></componenttype> MUST be unique amongst the reference elements of that <componenttype></componenttype> .
[ASM40005]	The @name attribute of a <property></property> child element of a <componenttype></componenttype> MUST be unique amongst the property elements of that <componenttype></componenttype> .
[ASM40006]	If @wiredByImpl is set to "true", then any reference targets configured for this reference MUST be ignored by the runtime.
[ASM40007]	The value of the property @type attribute MUST be the QName of an XML schema type.
[ASM40008]	The value of the property @element attribute MUST be the QName of an XSD global element.
[ASM40009]	The SCA runtime MUST ensure that any implementation default property value is replaced by a value for that property explicitly set by a component using that implementation.
[ASM40010]	A single property element MUST NOT contain both a @type attribute and an @element attribute.
[ASM40011]	When the componentType has @mustSupply="true" for a property element, a component using the implementation MUST supply a value for the property since the implementation has no default value for the property.
[ASM40012]	The value of the property @file attribute MUST be a dereferencable URI to a file containing the value for the property.
[ASM50001]	The @name attribute of a <component></component> child element of a <composite></composite> MUST be unique amongst the component elements of that <composite></composite>
[ASM50002]	The @name attribute of a service element of a <component></component> MUST be unique amongst the service elements of that <component></component>
[ASM50003]	The @name attribute of a service element of a <component></component> MUST match the @name attribute of a service element of the

	<pre>componentType of the <implementation></implementation> child element of the component.</pre>
[ASM50004]	If an interface is declared for a component service, the interface MUST provide a compatible subset of the interface declared for the equivalent service in the componentType of the implementation
[ASM50005]	If no binding elements are specified for the service, then the bindings specified for the equivalent service in the componentType of the implementation MUST be used, but if the componentType also has no bindings specified, then <binding.sca></binding.sca> MUST be used as the binding. If binding elements are specified for the service, then those bindings MUST be used and they override any bindings specified for the equivalent service in the componentType of the implementation.
[ASM50006]	If the callback element is present and contains one or more binding child elements, then those bindings MUST be used for the callback.
[ASM50007]	The @name attribute of a service element of a <component></component> MUST be unique amongst the service elements of that <component></component>
[ASM50008]	The @name attribute of a reference element of a <component></component> MUST match the @name attribute of a reference element of the componentType of the <implementation></implementation> child element of the component.
[ASM50009]	The value of multiplicity for a component reference MUST only be equal or further restrict any value for the multiplicity of the reference with the same name in the componentType of the implementation, where further restriction means 0n to 01 or 1n to 11.
[ASM50010]	If @wiredByImpl="true" is set for a reference, then the reference MUST NOT be wired statically within a composite, but left unwired.
[ASM50011]	If an interface is declared for a component reference, the interface MUST provide a compatible superset of the interface declared for the equivalent reference in the componentType of the implementation.
[ASM50012]	If no binding elements are specified for the reference, then the bindings specified for the equivalent reference in the componentType of the implementation MUST be used. If binding elements are specified for the reference, then those bindings MUST be used and they override any bindings specified for the equivalent reference in the componentType of the implementation.
[ASM50013]	If @wiredByImpl="true", other methods of specifying the target service MUST NOT be used.
[ASM50014]	If @autowire="true", the autowire procedure MUST only be used if no target is identified by any of the other ways listed above. It is not an error if @autowire="true" and a target is also defined

	through some other means, however in this case the autowire procedure MUST NOT be used.
[ASM50015]	If a binding element has a value specified for a target service using its @uri attribute, the binding element MUST NOT identify target services using binding specific attributes or elements.
[ASM50016]	It is possible that a particular binding type uses more than a simple URI for the address of a target service. In cases where a reference element has a binding subelement that uses more than simple URI, the @uri attribute of the binding element MUST NOT be used to identify the target service - in this case binding specific attributes and/or child elements MUST be used.
[ASM50022]	Where it is detected that the rules for the number of target services for a reference have been violated, either at deployment or at execution time, an SCA Runtime MUST raise an error no later than when the reference is invoked by the component implementation.
[ASM50025]	Where a component reference is promoted by a composite reference, the promotion MUST be treated from a multiplicity perspective as providing 0 or more target services for the component reference, depending upon the further configuration of the composite reference. These target services are in addition to any target services identified on the component reference itself, subject to the rules relating to multiplicity.
[ASM50026]	If a reference has a value specified for one or more target services in its @target attribute, there MUST NOT be any child <binding></binding> elements declared for that reference.
[ASM50027]	If the @value attribute of a component property element is declared, the type of the property MUST be an XML Schema simple type and the @value attribute MUST contain a single value of that type.
[ASM50028]	If the value subelement of a component property is specified, the type of the property MUST be an XML Schema simple type or an XML schema complex type.
[ASM50029]	If a component property value is declared using a child element of the <property></property> element, the type of the property MUST be an XML Schema global element and the declared child element MUST be an instance of that global element.
[ASM50031]	The @name attribute of a property element of a <component></component> MUST be unique amongst the property elements of that <component></component> .
[ASM50032]	If a property is single-valued, the <value></value> subelement MUST NOT occur more than once.
[ASM50033]	A property <value></value> subelement MUST NOT be used when the @value attribute is used to specify the value for that property.
[ASM50034]	If any <wire></wire> element with its @replace attribute set to "true" has a particular reference specified in its @source attribute, the value of the @target attribute for that reference MUST be ignored and

	MUST NOT be used to define target services for that reference.
[ASM50035]	A single property element MUST NOT contain both a @type attribute and an @element attribute.
[ASM50036]	The property type specified for the property element of a component MUST be compatible with the type of the property with the same @name declared in the component type of the implementation used by the component. If no type is declared in the component property element, the type of the property declared in the componentType of the implementation MUST be used.
[ASM50037]	The @name attribute of a property element of a <component></component> MUST match the @name attribute of a property element of the componentType of the <implementation></implementation> child element of the component.
[ASM50038]	In these cases where the types of two property elements are matched, the types declared for the two <property></property> elements MUST be compatible
[ASM50039]	A reference with multiplicity 01 MUST have no more than one target service defined.
[ASM50040]	A reference with multiplicity 11 MUST have exactly one target service defined.
[ASM50041]	A reference with multiplicity 1n MUST have at least one target service defined.
[ASM50042]	If a component reference has @multiplicity 01 or 11 and @nonOverridable==true, then the component reference MUST NOT be promoted by any composite reference.
[ASM50043]	The default value of the @autowire attribute MUST be the value of the @autowire attribute on the component containing the reference, if present, or else the value of the @autowire attribute of the composite containing the component, if present, and if neither is present, then it is "false".
[ASM50044]	When a property has multiple values set, all the values MUST be contained within a single property element.
[ASM50045]	The value of the component property @file attribute MUST be a dereferencable URI to a file containing the value for the property.
[ASM50046]	The format of the file which is referenced by the @file attribute of a component property or a componentType property is that it is an XML document which MUST contain an sca:values element which in turn contains one of:
	 a set of one or more <sca:value></sca:value> elements each containing a simple string - where the property type is a simple XML type
	 a set of one or more <sca:value></sca:value> elements or a set of one or more global elements - where the property type is a complex XML type
[ASM60001]	A composite @name attribute value MUST be unique within the

	namespace of the composite.
[ASM60002]	@local="true" for a composite means that all the components within the composite MUST run in the same operating system process.
[ASM60003]	The name of a composite <service></service> element MUST be unique across all the composite services in the composite.
[ASM60004]	A composite <service></service> element's @promote attribute MUST identify one of the component services within that composite.
[ASM60005]	If a composite service interface is specified it MUST be the same or a compatible subset of the interface provided by the promoted component service.
[ASM60006]	The name of a composite <reference></reference> element MUST be unique across all the composite references in the composite.
[ASM60007]	Each of the URIs declared by a composite reference's @promote attribute MUST identify a component reference within the composite.
[ASM60008]	the interfaces of the component references promoted by a composite reference MUST be the same, or if the composite reference itself declares an interface then each of the component reference interfaces MUST be a compatible subset of the composite reference interface
[ASM60009]	the intents declared on a composite reference and on the component references which it promoites MUST NOT be mutually exclusive.
[ASM60010]	If any intents in the set which apply to a composite reference are mutually exclusive then the SCA runtime MUST raise an error.
[ASM60011]	The multiplicity of a composite reference MUST be equal to or further restrict the multiplicity of each of the component references that it promotes, with the exception that the multiplicity of the composite reference does not have to require a target if there is already a target on the component reference. This means that a component reference with multiplicity 11 and a target can be promoted by a composite reference with multiplicity 01, and a component reference with multiplicity 1n and one or more targets can be promoted by a composite reference with multiplicity 0n or 01.
[ASM60012]	If a composite reference has an interface specified, it MUST provide an interface which is the same or which is a compatible superset of the interface(s) declared by the promoted component reference(s).
[ASM60013]	If no interface is declared on a composite reference, the interface from one of its promoted component references MUST be used for the component type associated with the composite.
[ASM60014]	The @name attribute of a composite property MUST be unique amongst the properties of the same composite.
[ASM60022]	For each component reference for which autowire is enabled, the

	CCA supplies a MUCT as each with in the supervise of the fact that the
	SCA runtime MUST search within the composite for target services which have an interface that is a compatible superset of the interface of the reference.
[ASM60024]	The intents, and policies applied to the service MUST be compatible with those on the reference when using autowire to wire a reference – so that wiring the reference to the service will not cause an error due to policy mismatch
[ASM60025]	for an autowire reference with multiplicity 01 or 11, the SCA runtime MUST wire the reference to one of the set of valid target services chosen from the set in a runtime-dependent fashion
[ASM60026]	for an autowire reference with multiplicity 0n or 1n, the reference MUST be wired to all of the set of valid target services
[ASM60027]	for an autowire reference with multiplicity 01 or 0n, if the SCA runtime finds no valid target service, there is no problem – no services are wired and the SCA runtime MUST NOT raise an error
[ASM60028]	for an autowire reference with multiplicity 11 or 1n, if the SCA runtime finds no valid target services an error MUST be raised by the SCA runtime since the reference is intended to be wired
[ASM60030]	The @name attribute of an <implementation.composite></implementation.composite> element MUST contain the QName of a composite in the SCA Domain.
[ASM60031]	The SCA runtime MUST raise an error if the composite resulting from the inclusion of one composite into another is invalid.
[ASM60032]	For a composite used as a component implementation, each composite service offered by the composite MUST promote a component service of a component that is within the composite.
[ASM60033]	For a composite used as a component implementation, every component reference of components within the composite with a multiplicity of 11 or 1n MUST be wired or promoted.
[ASM60034]	For a composite used as a component implementation, all properties of components within the composite, where the underlying component implementation specifies "mustSupply=true" for the property, MUST either specify a value for the property or source the value from a composite property.
[ASM60035]	All the component references promoted by a single composite reference MUST have the same value for @wiredByImpl.
[ASM60036]	If the @wiredByImpl attribute is not specified on the composite reference, the default value is "true" if all of the promoted component references have a wiredByImpl value of "true", and the default value is "false" if all the promoted component references have a wiredByImpl value of "false". If the @wiredByImpl attribute is specified, its value MUST be "true" if all of the promoted component references have a wiredByImpl value of "true", and its value MUST be "false" if all the promoted component references have a wiredByImpl value
[ASM60037]	<pre><include></include> processing MUST take place before the processing of the @promote attribute of a composite reference is performed.</pre>

[ASM60038]	<pre><include></include> processing MUST take place before the processing of the @promote attribute of a composite service is performed.</pre>
[ASM60039]	<pre><include></include> processing MUST take place before the @source and @target attributes of a wire are resolved.</pre>
[ASM60040]	A single property element MUST NOT contain both a @type attribute and an @element attribute.
[ASM60041]	If the included composite has the value <i>true</i> for the attribute @local then the including composite MUST have the same value for the @local attribute, else it is an error.
[ASM60042]	The @name attribute of an include element MUST be the QName of a composite in the SCA Domain.
[ASM60043]	The interface declared by the target of a wire MUST be a compatible superset of the interface declared by the source of the wire.
[ASM60045]	An SCA runtime MUST introspect the componentType of a Composite used as a Component Implementation following the rules defined in the section "Component Type of a Composite used as a Component Implementation"
[ASM60046]	If <service-name> is present, the component service with @name corresponding to <service-name> MUST be used for the wire.</service-name></service-name>
[ASM60047]	If there is no component service with @name corresponding to <service-name>, the SCA runtime MUST raise an error.</service-name>
[ASM60048]	If <service-name> is not present, the target component MUST have one and only one service with an interface that is a compatible superset of the wire source's interface and satisifies the policy requirements of the wire source, and the SCA runtime MUST use this service for the wire.</service-name>
[ASM60049]	If <binding-name> is present, the <binding></binding> subelement of the target service with @name corresponding to <binding-name> MUST be used for the wire.</binding-name></binding-name>
[ASM60050]	If there is no <binding></binding> subelement of the target service with @name corresponding to <binding-name>, the SCA runtime MUST raise an error.</binding-name>
[ASM60051]	If <binding-name> is not present and the target service has multiple <binding></binding> subelements, the SCA runtime MUST choose one and only one of the <binding></binding> elements which satisfies the mutual policy requirements of the reference and the service, and the SCA runtime MUST use this binding for the wire.</binding-name>
[ASM80001]	The interface.wsdl @interface attribute MUST reference a portType of a WSDL 1.1 document.
[ASM80002]	Remotable service Interfaces MUST NOT make use of <i>method</i> or operation overloading.
[ASM80003]	If a remotable service is called locally or remotely, the SCA container MUST ensure sure that no modification of input messages by the service or post-invocation modifications to

	return messages are seen by the caller.
[ASM80004]	If a reference is defined using a bidirectional interface element, the client component implementation using the reference calls the referenced service using the interface. The client MUST provide an implementation of the callback interface.
[ASM80005]	Either both interfaces of a bidirectional service MUST be remotable, or both MUST be local. A bidirectional service MUST NOT mix local and remote services.
[ASM80008]	Any service or reference that uses an interface marked with intents MUST implicitly add those intents to its own @requires list.
[ASM80009]	In a bidirectional interface, the service interface can have more than one operation defined, and the callback interface can also have more than one operation defined. SCA runtimes MUST allow an invocation of any operation on the service interface to be followed by zero, one or many invocations of any of the operations on the callback interface.
[ASM80010]	Whenever an interface document declaring a callback interface is used in the declaration of an <interface></interface> element in SCA, it MUST be treated as being bidirectional with the declared callback interface.
[ASM80011]	If an <interface></interface> element references an interface document which declares a callback interface and also itself contains a declaration of a callback interface, the two callback interfaces MUST be compatible.
[ASM80016]	The interface.wsdl @callbackInterface attribute, if present, MUST reference a portType of a WSDL 1.1 document.
[ASM80017]	WSDL interfaces are always remotable and therefore an <interface.wsdl></interface.wsdl> element MUST NOT contain remotable="false".
[ASM90001]	For a binding of a <i>reference</i> the @uri attribute defines the target URI of the reference. This MUST be either the componentName/serviceName/bindingName for a wire to an endpoint within the SCA Domain, or the accessible address of some service endpoint either inside or outside the SCA Domain (where the addressing scheme is defined by the type of the binding).
[ASM90002]	When a service or reference has multiple bindings, all non- callback bindings of the service or reference MUST have unique names, and all callback bindings of the service or reference MUST have unique names.
[ASM90003]	If a reference has any bindings, they MUST be resolved, which means that each binding MUST include a value for the @uri attribute or MUST otherwise specify an endpoint. The reference MUST NOT be wired using other SCA mechanisms.
[ASM90004]	To wire to a specific binding of a target service the syntax "componentName/serviceName/bindingName" MUST be used.
[ASM90005]	For a binding.sca of a component service, the @uri attribute MUST NOT be present.

[ASM10001]	all of the QNames for the definitions contained in definitions.xml files MUST be unique within the Domain.
[ASM10002]	An SCA runtime MUST make available to the Domain all the artifacts contained within the definitions.xml files in the Domain.
[ASM10003]	An SCA runtime MUST reject a definitions.xml file that does not conform to the sca-definitions.xsd schema.
[ASM11001]	A conforming implementation type, interface type, import type or export type MUST meet the requirements in "Implementation Type Documentation Requirements for SCA Assembly Model Version 1.1 Specification".
[ASM11002]	A binding extension element MUST be declared as an element in the substitution group of the sca:binding element.
[ASM11003]	A binding extension element MUST be declared to be of a type which is an extension of the sca:Binding type.
[ASM12001]	For any contribution packaging it MUST be possible to present the artifacts of the packaging to SCA as a hierarchy of resources based off of a single root
[ASM12002]	Within any contribution packaging A directory resource SHOULD exist at the root of the hierarchy named META-INF
[ASM12003]	Within any contribution packaging a document SHOULD exist directly under the META-INF directory named sca- contribution.xml which lists the SCA Composites within the contribution that are runnable.
[ASM12005]	Where present, artifact-related or packaging-related artifact resolution mechanisms MUST be used by the SCA runtime to resolve artifact dependencies.
[ASM12006]	SCA requires that all runtimes MUST support the ZIP packaging format for contributions.
[ASM12009]	if there is ever a conflict between two indirect dependent contributions, then the conflict MUST be resolved by an explicit entry in the dependent contribution list.
[ASM12010]	Where present, non-SCA artifact resolution mechanisms MUST be used by the SCA runtime in precendence to the SCA mechanisms.
[ASM12011]	If one of the non-SCA artifact resolution mechanisms is present, but there is a failure to find the resource indicated when using the mechanism (e.g. the URI is incorrect or invalid, say) the SCA runtime MUST raise an error and MUST NOT attempt to use SCA resolution mechanisms as an alternative.
[ASM12012]	The value of @autowire for the logical Domain composite MUST be autowire="false".
[ASM12021]	The SCA runtime MUST raise an error if an artifact cannot be resolved using these mechanisms, if present.
[ASM12022]	There can be multiple import declarations for a given namespace.

	Where multiple import declarations are made for the same namespace, all the locations specified MUST be searched in lexical order.
[ASM12023]	 When a contribution contains a reference to an artifact from a namespace that is declared in an import statement of the contribution, if the SCA artifact resolution mechanism is used to resolve the artifact, the SCA runtime MUST resolve artifacts in the following order: 5. from the locations identified by the import statement(s) for the namespace. Locations MUST NOT be searched recursively in order to locate artifacts (i.e. only a one-level search is performed). 6. from the contents of the contribution itself.
[ASM12024]	The SCA runtime MUST ignore local definitions of an artifact if the artifact is found through resolving an import statement.
[ASM12025]	The SCA runtime MUST raise an error if an artifact cannot be resolved by using artifact-related or packaging-related artifact resolution mechanisms, if present, by searching locations identified by the import statements of the contribution, if present, and by searching the contents of the contribution.
[ASM12026]	An SCA runtime MUST make the <import></import> and <export></export> elements found in the META-INF/sca-contribution.xml and META-INF/sca-contribution-generated.xml files available for the SCA artifact resolution process.
[ASM12027]	An SCA runtime MUST reject files that do not conform to the schema declared in sca-contribution.xsd.
[ASM12028]	An SCA runtime MUST merge the contents of sca-contribution- generated.xml into the contents of sca-contribution.xml, with the entries in sca-contribution.xml taking priority if there are any conflicting declarations.
[ASM12030]	For XML definitions, which are identified by QNames, the @namespace attribute of the export element MUST be the namespace URI for the exported definitions.
[ASM12031]	When a contribution uses an artifact contained in another contribution through SCA artifact resolution, if that artifact itself has dependencies on other artifacts, the SCA runtime MUST resolve these dependencies in the context of the contribution containing the artifact, not in the context of the original contribution.
[ASM12032]	Checking for errors in artifacts MUST NOT be done for artifacts in the Installed state (ie where the artifacts are simply part of installed contributions)
[ASM12033]	Errors in artifacts MUST be detected either during the Deployment of the artifacts, or during the process of putting the artifacts into the Running state,
[ASM12034]	For a domain level component with a Property whose value is

	obtained from a Domain-level Property through the use of the @source attribute, if the domain level property is updated by means of deployment actions, the SCA runtime MUST
	 either update the property value of the domain level component once the update of the domain property is complete
	• or defer the updating of the component property value until the component is stopped and restarted
[ASM13001]	An SCA runtime MUST reject a composite file that does not conform to the sca-core.xsd, sca-interface-wsdl.xsd, sca-implementation-composite.xsd and sca-binding-sca.xsd schema.
[ASM13002]	An SCA runtime MUST reject a contribution file that does not conform to the sca-contribution.xsd schema.
[ASM13003]	An SCA runtime MUST reject a definitions file that does not conform to the sca-definitions.xsd schema.
[ASM14005]	An SCA Runtime MUST raise an error for every situation where the configuration of the SCA Domain or its contents are in error. The error is either raised at deployment time or at runtime, depending on the nature of the error and the design of the SCA Runtime.

5057 C.2 Non-mandatory Items

Conformance ID	Description	Classification
[ASM12002]	Within any contribution packaging A directory resource SHOULD exist at the root of the hierarchy named META-INF	Interoperation
[ASM12003]	Within any contribution packaging a document SHOULD exist directly under the META-INF directory named sca-contribution.xml which lists the SCA Composites within the contribution that are runnable.	Interoperation
[ASM12007]	Implementations of SCA MAY also raise an error if there are conflicting names exported from multiple contributions.	Development
[ASM12029]	An SCA runtime MAY deploy the composites in <deployable></deployable> elements found in the META-INF/sca- contribution.xml and META-INF/sca-contribution- generated.xml files.	Interoperation

5059 **D. Acknowledgements**

5060 The following individuals have participated in the creation of this specification and are gratefully

- 5061 acknowledged:
- 5062 Participants:
- 5063

Participant Name	Affiliation
Bryan Aupperle	IBM
Ron Barack	SAP AG*
Michael Beisiegel	IBM
Megan Beynon	IBM
Vladislav Bezrukov	SAP AG*
Henning Blohm	SAP AG*
Fraser Bohm	IBM
David Booz	IBM
Fred Carter	AmberPoint
Martin Chapman	Oracle Corporation
Graham Charters	IBM
Shih-Chang Chen	Oracle Corporation
Chris Cheng	Primeton Technologies, Inc.
Vamsavardhana Reddy Chillakuru	IBM
Mark Combellack	Avaya, Inc.
Jean-Sebastien Delfino	IBM
David DiFranco	Oracle Corporation
Mike Edwards	IBM
Jeff Estefan	Jet Propulsion Laboratory:*
Raymond Feng	IBM
Billy Feng	Primeton Technologies, Inc.
Paul Fremantle	WSO2*
Robert Freund	Hitachi, Ltd.
Peter Furniss	Iris Financial Solutions Ltd.
Genadi Genov	SAP AG*
Mark Hapner	Sun Microsystems
Zahir HEZOUAT	IBM
Simon Holdsworth	IBM
Sabin Ielceanu	TIBCO Software Inc.
Bo Ji	Primeton Technologies, Inc.
Uday Joshi	Oracle Corporation
Mike Kaiser	IBM
Khanderao Kand	Oracle Corporation
Anish Karmarkar	Oracle Corporation
Nickolaos Kavantzas	Oracle Corporation
Rainer Kerth	SAP AG*
Dieter Koenig	IBM
Meeraj Kunnumpurath	Individual
Jean Baptiste Laviron	Axway Software*
sca-assembly-spec-v1.1-csd08	
	SIS Open 2011. All Rights Reserved.
Standardo Huok Work Froduct Copyright @ OA	

Simon Laws Rich Levinson Mark Little Ashok Malhotra Jim Marino Carl Mattocks Jeff Mischkinsky Ian Mitchell Dale Moberg Simon Moser Simon Nash Peter Niblett Duane Nickull Eisaku Nishiyama Sanjay Patil Plamen Pavlov Peter Peshev Gilbert Pilz Nilesh Rade Martin Raepple Luciano Resende Michael Rowley Vicki Shipkowitz Ivana Trickovic Clemens Utschig - Utschig Scott Vorthmann Feng Wang Tim Watson Eric Wells Robin Yang Prasad Yendluri

IBM Oracle Corporation Red Hat Oracle Corporation Individual CheckMi* Oracle Corporation IBM Axway Software* IBM Individual IBM Adobe Systems Hitachi, Ltd. SAP AG* SAP AG* SAP AG* Oracle Corporation Deloitte Consulting LLP SAP AG* IBM Active Endpoints, Inc. SAP AG* SAP AG* Oracle Corporation TIBCO Software Inc. Primeton Technologies, Inc. Oracle Corporation Hitachi, Ltd. Primeton Technologies, Inc. Software AG, Inc.*

5065 E. Revision History

Revision	Date	Editor	Changes Made
1	2007-09-24	Anish Karmarkar	Applied the OASIS template + related changes to the Submission
2	2008-01-04	Michael Beisiegel	 composite section changed order of subsections from property, reference, service to service, reference, property progressive disclosure of pseudo schemas, each section only shows what is described attributes description now starts with name : type (cardinality) child element description as list, each item starting with name : type (cardinality) added section in appendix to contain complete pseudo schema of composite
			 moved component section after implementation section made the ConstrainingType section a top level section moved interface section to after constraining type section
			component section - added subheadings for Implementation, Service, Reference, Property - progressive disclosure of pseudo schemas, each section only shows what is described - attributes description now starts with name : type (cardinality) - child element description as list, each item starting with name : type (cardinality)
			 implementation section changed title to "Implementation and ComponentType" moved implementation instance related stuff from implementation section to component implementation section added subheadings for Service, Reference, Property, Implementation progressive disclosure of pseudo schemas, each section only shows what is described attributes description now starts with name : type (cardinality)
			 child element description as list, each item starting with name : type (cardinality) attribute and element description still needs to be completed, all implementation statements

		1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
			on services, references, and properties should
			go here
			- added complete pseudo schema of
			componentType in appendix
			- added "Quick Tour by Sample" section, no
			content yet
			- added comment to introduction section that
			the following text needs to be added
			"This specification is efined
			in terms of infoset and not XML
			1.0, even though the spec uses XML
			1.0/1.1 terminology. A mapping from XML to infoset (link to infoset
			specification) is trivial and
			should be used for non-XML
			serializations."
			Incorporated resolutions from 2008 Jan f2f.
3	2008-02-15	Anish Karmarkar	- issue 9
		Michael Beisiegel	- issue 19
			- issue 21
			- issue 4
			- issue 1A
			- issue 27
			- in Implementation and ComponentType
			section added attribute and element
			description for service, reference, and
			property
			- removed comments that helped understand
			the initial restructuring for WD02
			 added changes for issue 43 added changes for issue 45, except the
			changes for policySet and requires attribute
			on property elements
			- used the NS http://docs.oasis-
			open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200712
			- updated copyright stmt
			- added wordings to make PDF normative and
			xml schema at the NS uri autoritative
4	2008-04-22	Mike Edwards	Editorial tweaks for CD01 publication:
			- updated URL for spec documents
			- removed comments from published CD01
			version
			- removed blank pages from body of spec
5	2008-06-30	Anish Karmarkar	Incorporated resolutions of issues: 3, 6, 14
		Michael Beisiegel	(only as it applies to the component property
		initiati Belbicger	element), 23, 25, 28, 25, 38, 39, 40, 42, 45
			(except for adding @requires and @policySets
		· · · · ·	to property elements), 57, 67, 68, 69 Editorial fixes in response to Mark
6	2008-09-23	Mike Edwards	Combellack's review contained in email:
			http://lists.oasis-open.org/archives/sca-
			assembly/200804/msg00089.html
7 CD01 - Rev3	2008-11-18	Miko Edwarda	Specification marked for conformance
1 CDUI - Rev3	2000-11-10	Mike Edwards	

			statements. New Appendix (D) added
			containing a table of all conformance
			statements. Mass of related minor editorial
			changes to remove the use of RFC2119
			words where not appropriate.
8 CD01 - Rev4	2008-12-11	Mike Edwards	- Fix problems of misplaced statements in
			Appendix D
			- Fixed problems in the application of Issue 57 -
			section 5.3.1 & Appendix D as defined in email:
			http://lists.oasis-open.org/archives/sca-
			assembly/200811/msg00045.html
			- Added Conventions section, 1.3, as required
			by resolution of Issue 96.
			- Issue 32 applied - section B2
			- Editorial addition to section 8.1 relating to no
			operation overloading for remotable interfaces,
			as agreed at TC meeting of 16/09/2008.
			- Schemas in Appendix B updated with
9 CD01 - Rev5	2008-12-22	Mike Edwards	resolutions of Issues 32 and 60
			- Schema for contributions - Appendix B12 -
			updated with resolutions of Issues 53 and 74.
			- Issues 53 and 74 incorporated - Sections
			11.4, 11.5
10 CD01-Rev6	2008-12-23	Mike Edwards	- Issues 5, 71, 92
			- Issue 14 - remaining updates applied to
			ComponentType (section 4.1.3) and to
			Composite Property (section 6.3)
11 CD01-Rev7	2008-12-23	Mike Edwards	All changes accepted before revision from
			Rev6 started - due to changes being applied to
			previously changed sections in the Schemas
			Issues 12 & 18 - Section B2
			Issue 63 - Section C3
			Issue 75 - Section C12
			Issue 65 - Section 7.0
			Issue 77 - Section 8 + Appendix D
			Issue 69 - Sections 5.1, 8
			Issue 45 - Sections 4.1.3, 5.4, 6.3, B2.
			Issue 56 - Section 8.2, Appendix D
			Issue 41 - Sections 5.3.1, 6.4, 12.7, 12.8,
			Appendix D
12 CD01 Dov0	2008 12 20	Mike Edwards	Issue 72 - Removed Appendix A
12 CD01-Rev8	2008-12-30		Issue 79 - Sections 9.0, 9.2, 9.3, Appendix A.2
			Issue 62 - Sections 4.1.3, 5.4
			Issue 26 - Section 6.5
			Issue 51 - Section 6.5
			Issue 36 - Section 4.1
			Issue 44 - Section 10, Appendix C
			Issue 89 - Section 8.2, 8.5, Appendix A,
			Appendix C
			Issue 16 - Section 6.8, 9.4
			Issue 8 - Section 11.2.1
			Issue 17 - Section 6.6
			Issue 30 - Sections 4.1.1, 4.1.2, 5.2, 5.3, 6.1,
			6.2, 9
			Issue 33 - insert new Section 8.4
12 CD01-	2009-01-13	Bryan Aupperle	Issue 99 - Section 8
		7	

Rev8a		Mike Edwards	
13 CD02	2009-01-14	Mike Edwards	All changes accepted All comments removed
14 CD02-Rev2	2009-01-30	Mike Edwards	Issue 94 applied (removal of conversations)
15 CD02-Rev3	2009-01-30	Mike Edwards	Issue 98 - Section 5.3 Minor editorial cleanup (various locations) Removal of <operation></operation> element as decided at Jan 2009 F2F - various sections Issue 95 - Section 6.2 Issue 2 - Section 2.1 Issue 37 - Sections 2.1, 6, 12.6.1, B10 Issue 48 - Sections 5.3, A2 Issue 90 - Sections 6.1, 6.2, 6.4 Issue 64 - Sections 7, A2 Issue 100 - Section 6.2 Issue 103 - Sections 10, 12.2.2, A.13 Issue 104 - Sections 4.1.3, 5.4, 6.3 Section 3 (Quick Tour By Sample) removed by decision of Jan 2009 Assembly F2F meeting
16 CD02-Rev4	2009-02-06	Mike Edwards	All changes accepted Major Editorial work to clean out all RFC2119 wording and to ensure that no normative statements have been missed.
16 CD02-Rev6	2009-02-24	Mike Edwards	Issue 107 - sections 4, 5, 11, Appendix C Editorial updates resulting from Review Issue 34 - new section 12 inserted, + minor editorial changes in sections 4, 11 Issue 110 - Section 8.0 Issue 111 - Section 4.4, Appendix C Issue 112 - Section 4.5 Issue 113 - Section 3.3 Issue 108 - Section 13, Appendix C Minor editorial changes to the example in section 3.3
17 CD02-Rev7	2009-03-02	Mike Edwards	Editorial changes resulting from Vamsi's review of CD02 Rev6 Issue 109 - Section 8, Appendix A.2, Appendix B.3.1, Appendix C Added back @requires and @policySets to <interface></interface> as editorial correction since they were lost by accident in earlier revision Issue 101 - Section 13 Issue 120 - Section
18 CD02-Rev 8	2009-03-05	Mike Edwards	XSDs corrected and given new namespace. Namespace updated throughout document.
19 CD03	2009-03-05	Mike Edwards	All Changes Accepted
20 CD03	2009-03-17	Anish Karmarkar	Changed CD03 per TC's CD03/PR01 resolution. Fixed the footer, front page.
21 CD03 Rev1	2009-06-16	Mike Edwards	Issue 115 - Sections 3.1.3, 4.4, 5.3, A.2 Editorial: Use the form "portType" in all cases when referring to WSDL portType Issue 117 - Sections 4.2, 4.3, 5.0, 5.1, 5.2, 5.4, 5.4.2, 6.0, add new 7.2, old 7.2 Note: REMOVED assertions:

		1	
			ASM60015 ASM60015 ASM60016 ASM60017
			ASM60018 ASM60019 ASM60020 ASM60023
			ASM60024 ASM80012 ASM80013 ASM80014
			ASM80015
			ADDED ASM70007
			Issue 122 - Sections 4.3, 4.3.1, 4.3.1.1, 6.0,
			8.0, 11.6
			Issue 123 - Section A.2
			Issue 124 - Sections A2, A5
			Issue 125 - Section 7.6
			Editorial - fixed broken reference links in
			Sections 7.0, 11.2
			Issue 126 - Section 7.6
			Issue 127 - Section 4.4, added Section 4.4.1
			Issue 128 - Section A2
			Issue 129 - Section A2
			Issue 130 - multiple sections
			Issue 131 - Section A.11
			Issue 135 - Section 8.4.2
			Issue 141 - Section 4.3
22 CD03 Rev2	2009-07-28	Mike Edwards	Issue 151 - Section A.2
			Issue 133 - Sections 7, 11.2
			Issue 121 - Section 13.1, 13.2, C.1, C.2
			Issue 134 - Section 5.2
			Issue 153 - Section 3.2, 5.3.1
23 CD03 Rev3	2009-09-23	Mike Edwards	Major formatting update - all snippets and
			examples given a caption and consistent
			formatting. All references to snippets and
			examples updated to use the caption
			numbering.
			Issue 147 - Section 5.5.1 added
			Issue 136 - Section 4.3, 5.2
			Issue 144 - Section 4.4
			Issue 156 - Section 8
			Issue 160 - Section 12.1
			Issue 176 - Section A.5
			Issue 180 - Section A.1
			Issue 181 - Section 5.1, 5.2
24 CD03 Rev4	2000 00 22	Mike Edwards	All changes accepted
24 CD03 Rev4	2009-09-23		Issue 157 - Section 6 removed, other changes
			scattered through many other sections,
			including the XSDs and normative statements.
			Issue 182 - Appendix A
	0000 44 00		All changes accepted
25 CD03 Rev5	2009-11-20	Mike Edwards	Issue 138 - Section 10.3 added
			Issue 142 - Section 4.3 updated
			Issue 143 - Section 7.5 updated
			Issue 145 - Section 4.4 updated
			Issue 158 - Section 5.3.1 updated
			Issue 183 - Section 7.5 updated
			Issue 185 - Section 10.9 updated
26 CD03 Rev6	2009-12-03	Mike Edwards	All changes accepted Issue 175 - Section A2 updated
			Issue 177 - Section A2 updated
			Issue 188 - Sections 3.1.1, 3.1.2, 3.1.4, 4, 4.1,
			4.2, 4.3, 5, 5.1, 5.2, 6, 6.6, 7, 7.5, 9, A2

			updated Issue 192 - editorial fixes in Sections 5.1, 5.2, 5.4.1, 5.5, 5.6.1 SCA namespace updated to http://docs.oasis- open.org/ns/opencsa/sca/200912 as decided at Dec 1 st F2F meeting - changes scattered through the document Issue 137 - Sections 5.4, 7 updated Issue 189 - Section 6.5 updated
27 CD04	2009-12-09	Mike Edwards	All changes accepted
28 CD05	2010-01-12	Mike Edwards	All changes accepted Issue 215 – Section 8 and A.12
29 CD05 Rev1	2010-07-13	Bryan Aupperle	Issue 221 – Sections 3.1.3, 4.4 updated and 4.4.2 added Issue 222 – Section 8 and A.12 updated Issue 223 – Sections A.2 and A.11 updated Issue 225 – Section B.12 added Issue 228 – Section A.2 updated Issue 229 – Section 5 updated
30 CD05 Rev2	2010-08-10	Mike Edwards Bryan Aupperle	Issue 237 – Section A.1 updated Templated requirements – Section 1.4 added References to other SCA specifications updated to current drafts – Section 1.3 updated
31 CD06	2010-08-10	Mike Edwards	All changes accepted Editorial cleaning
32 WD061	2011-01-04	Mike Edwards	Issue 252 - Sections 1.2 & 12.2 updated
33 WD071	2011-05-16	Mike Edwards	Issue 258 - Section 9 updated Issue 260 - Sections 5,10,11 updated Issue 261 - Section 10, 11 updated. Editorial corrects (missing entries in Normative Statement table), colour corrections.
34 WD072	2011-05-16	Mike Edwards	All changes accepted.
35 WD073	2011-05-17	Mike Edwards	Added reference to the Assembly TestCases document - Sections 1.3, 1.5
36 WD074	2011-05-17	Mike Edwards	Issue 262 - Sections 1.3, 1.5
37 WD075	2011-05-31	Mike Edwards	Fix ASM50041 text to match the content of the table in Appendix C (actually contained a reference to the text of ASM50040) Fix ASM50007 text to match the resolution of Issue 141 (editorial change) Downgrade ASM12008 to meet the resolution of Issue 260